

THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

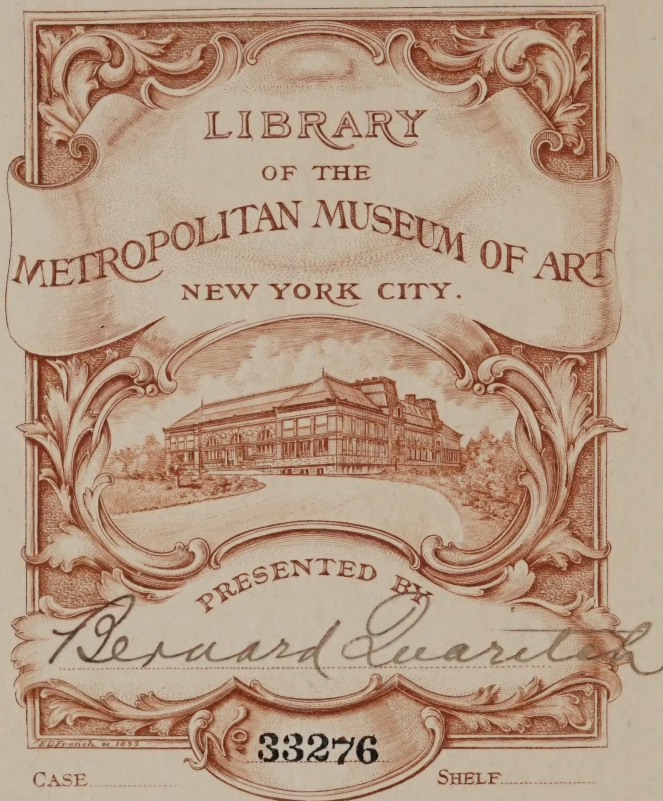


3 0620 00712432 3



140.91

W17



CASE

SHELF

CATALOGUE
OF
THE IMPORTANT COLLECTION
OF
Anglo-Saxon and English
C O I N S

THE PROPERTY OF
F. A. WALTERS, Esq. F.S.A. F.R.N.S. ETC.

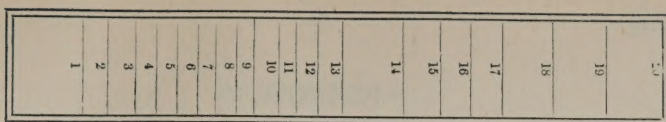
WHICH WILL BE SOLD BY AUCTION
BY MESSRS.
SOTHEBY, WILKINSON & HODGE

Auctioneers of Literary Property & Works illustrative of the Fine Arts.
AT THEIR HOUSE, No. 13, WELLINGTON STREET, STRAND, W.C.
On MONDAY, the 26th of MAY, 1913, and Four following Days,
AT ONE O'CLOCK PRECISELY.

MAY BE VIEWED TWO DAYS PRIOR. CATALOGUES MAY BE HAD.

Dryden Press: J. Davy & Sons, 8-9, Frith-Street, Soho-square, W.

1122



Sizes of the Coins.

Scale of Mionnet.

CATALOGUE
OF
THE IMPORTANT COLLECTION
OF
Anglo-Saxon & English Coins

THE PROPERTY OF
F. A. WALTERS, ESQ. F.S.A. F.R.N.S. &c.

FIRST DAY'S SALE.

ANGLO-SAXON SERIES.

SCEATTAS AND STYCAS.

References to Ruding's "*Annals*"; Hawkins' "*Silver Coins of England*"; British Museum Catalogues: "*Anglo-Saxon Series*," and Hildebrand, "*Anglo-Sachiska Mynt*."

LOT

- 1 *Silver*. Sceat, *obv.* Rude head to right; *rev.* degraded "Standard" type (from $\frac{VOT}{XX}$) in square (*B. M. Cat. vol. I, pl. II, 6, 7, var.*). Another, *obv.* Diademed bust to right; in front a Latin cross, *rev.* also derived from the "Standard," the centre a $\odot$ surrounded by crosses and pellets (*B. M. Cat. vol. I, pl. II, 1*); also a Gaulish Coin of the Jersey Find type. *Copper*: Stycas (7) of Eanred, Eadred, Edilred and Vigmund; also a *copper* Sceat, which is possibly a cast; *all fine, some scarce*

11

PENNIES.

BURGRED.

A.D. 853-874.

- 2 *Obv.* Diademed bust to right, BVRLRED REX: *rev.* BEALZTAN MONETAN in three lines, the upper and lower in lunettes (*Rud. pl.* 8, 14; *Hks. type* 2; *B. M. Cat. I, pl.* x, 9). Another, larger bust to right: *rev.* LIALLAT M--NETAN in three lines divided by two lines which turn outwards (*Rud. pl.* 7, 5; *Hks. type* 1; *B. M. Cat. I, pl.* x, 10); *both very fine* 2
- 3 Another, with bust of unusual style, *rev.* LIALLAT MONETAN, the upper and lower lines within lunettes, as before, *very fine, a rare variety* [Pl. I] 1

ARCHBISHOP CEOLNOTH.

A.D. 833-870.

- 4 *Obv.* LEOLNOÐ AÐREHIEP-, Bust facing, the head tonsured; *rev.* HEBE: LA MONETAN upon the limbs and in the angles of large beaded cross with open ends, *wt.* 16.9 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 13, 1; *B. M. Cat. I, pl.* XIII, 2; *Hks.* 145), *very fine and rare, but rather badly chipped* 1

ST. EADMUND.

MEMORIAL COINAGE.

Circa A.D. 900.

- 5 *Obv.* + ∞ CEADMVNIE (*sic*), large T in centre; *rev.* + ALBRANHTOE; in centre, cross-pattée (*for moneyer, cf. B. M. Cat. p.* 97 ARBRONOE), (*B. M. Cat. I, pl.* XVII, 1). Another, similar type, reading (*obv.*) + ∞ CEADMVDRE; *rev.* + CHENTPT MONE (*B. M. Cat. I, no.* 309). Another, with confused legends both sides; *all fine* 3

WESSEX.

ECGBEORHT.

A.D. 802-839.

- 6 *Obv.* + ELGBEARIHT REX, Diademed bust to right; *rev.* + BIORNOD TONETAN; in centre, monogram of DOROB L (Canterbury), *wt.* 18.9 grs. (*B. M. Cat. vol. II, pl.* 1, 1; *Rud. pl.* 14, 3), *fine, very rare, slightly chipped* 1

* * * Found near Bury St. Edmunds. From the Evans' collection, 1909.

AETHELVVLF.

A.D. 839-858.

- 7 *Obv.* ✠EDELV.VL.F RE✠; within circle, DORIBI retrograde (Canterbury); *rev.* ✠O≤MVND MONET†; within circle,  = CANTI (Canterbury), *wt.* 20.1 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 14, 4; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. II, 1*), *extremely fine and very rare* [Pl. I] 1

* * * From the Shepherd (lot 63) and Crowther (lot 14) collections.

- 8 *Obv.* ✠EDELVVL.F REX; within circle a cross-pattée, a wedge in each angle; *rev.* ✠MANNA MOHET; within circle, in three lines, ≤AX | OHIO | R/M; *wt.* 20.7 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 15, 6; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. II, 6*; *Hks.* 164), *very fine and rare* [Pl. I] 1

* * * From the Montagu (duplicates, lot 30) and Crowther (lot 15) collections.

- 9 *Obv.* ✠EDE[L]VVLF RE, Diademed bust to right; *rev.* +DEINE[†]H MONET†; within circle, cross-crosslet, *wt.* 17.8 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 30, 13; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. III, 1*; *Hks. type 2*), *fine, but edge damaged*. Another, *obv.* ✠EDE[L]VVLF RE✠, Diademed bust to right; *rev.* ✠HEREBETLD MON[E]T retrograde, cross-pattée over cross-pommée within circle; *wt.* 16 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 30, 8; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. III, 4*; *Hks.* 161), *rare, but edge somewhat damaged* 2

AETHELBEARHT.

A.D. 858-866.

- 10 *Obv.* ✠ÆDELBEARHT REX, Bust to right not diademed; ✠FEREFRED MONET† upon the limbs and in the angles of large beaded cross with open ends; *wt.* 18.6 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 15, 1; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. IV, 1*; *Hks.* 169), *extremely fine and rare though slightly chipped* 1

AETHELRED I

A.D. 863-871.

- 11 *Obv.* ✠ÆDELRED REX, Diademed bust to right; *rev.* ELBERE M<>NET† within and between two lunettes; *wt.* 17.1 grs. (*Rud. pl.* 15, 3; *B. M. Cat. pl. IV, 3*; *Hks. type 2*), *fine*. Another of Aethelbearht type as in the preceding lot; *rev.* +OSHE :: RE MONET†, *rare, but somewhat chipped* 2

NORTHUMBRIA.

CNVT.

Circa A.D. 877-894.

- 12 *Obv.* CNVT REX arranged around a patriarchal cross, the upper portion of which has a pellet in each angle; *rev.* + CVNÆETTI; within beaded circle, cross-pattée and two pellets (*B. M. Cat. I, pl. XXV, 3*). Another, similar, and another with *obv.* as before but with *rev.* reading ✠ MIRABILIA FEI; in centre, cross-pattée and two pellets (*B. M. Cat. I, pl. XXIV, 13*), *the two first extra fine, the last fine and rare* 3
- 13 *Obv.* as the obverses of the coins in the preceding lot but omitting pellets in the legend; *rev.* ✠ MIRABILIA FTC; within beaded circle, large cross-pattée and two pellets (*B. M. Cat. I, pl. XXIV, 13, var.*), *perfectly preserved, rare* 1
- 14 Others (2) almost, as regards obverse, as the preceding, but each has pellets in the legend, and one has smaller cross patriarchal; *revs.* (a) + MIRABILIA (sic) FECIT, (b) ✠ EB · IAI :: CE · CIT :: (= CIVITAS EBORACI ?), *both very fine and scarce* 2

SIEFRED.

Circa A.D. 898.

- 15 *Obv.* ✠ SI EF RED VS; within circle, small cross-pattée surrounded by a circle of eight pellets; *rev.* REX ✠ around large cross-crosslet, a group of pellets between each letter (*B. M. Cat. I, pl. XXVI, 9*), *extremely fine and rare* 1

WESSEX AND MERCIA.

ÆELFRED.

A.D. 871-901.

- 16 *Obv.* ✠ ÆELBRED : REX, Diademed bust to right; *rev.* BITRNVLF MO.NEATX. within and between two lunettes (*Rud. pl. 15, 2*; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. VI, 1*; *Hks. 172*), *very fine, rare, a scarce moneyer* 1
- 17 *Obv.* ÆELFRED REX, Diademed bust to right, the king's robe richly jewelled; *rev.* LONDONI in monogram; above, small cross; below, three pellets, and four also in the O of the monogram (*Rud. pl. 15, 6 var.*; *B. M. Cat. II, pl. V, 3*; *Hks. type 5*), *a beautiful specimen, perfectly struck and perfectly preserved, very rare* [Pl. I] 1

- 18 *Obv.* in three lines across the field, the king's name in the centre, ELFRED ORSNȚ FORDȚ (Oxford); *rev.* in two lines divided by three crosses, BERNV ȚLEDI (*sic*) (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. v, 9*), *fine and rare* 1
- 19 Others (2), without mint name (*a*) *obv.* + ÆDFRED REX, a cross within very small inner circle; *rev.* DVDIL MON between a pellet and two crosses (*B. M. Cat. II, p. 65, no. 264 var.*); (*b*) *obv.* + EL FR ED RE, very small cross within larger inner circle; *rev.* in two lines divided by a single pellet TIHE VVNE (probably TILEVINE, a London moneyer), (*B. M. Cat. II, p. 75, no. 378 var.*), *both fine, the second extremely so, scarce* 2

EADWEARD THE ELDER.

A.D. 901-925.

- 20 *Obv.* ✠ EADVVEARD REX, Diademed bust to left, entirely enclosed by the inner circle; *rev.* SĪLODM | ONETȚ in two lines, divided by three crosses; above, a cross-pattée; beneath, three pellets; *wt.* 22.1 grs. (*B. M. Cat. II, p. 90, no. 31 for type*), *fine and rare, but slightly chipped* 1

ÆTHELSTAN.

A.D. 925-941.

- 21 *Obv.* ✠ ÆDELSTAN REX TOBRT; in centre, small cross-pattée; *rev.* ✠ EADMVND M-⊙ LELL, *Chester*; in centre, group of five pellets; *wt.* 22.9 grs. (*B. M. Cat. II, p. 109, no. 29, and pl. IX, 8 var.*), *fine and rare* 1
- 22 *Obv.* ✠ ÆDELSTAN REX, Crowned bust to right; *rev.* FREDARD NONETȚ (the usual cross in legend omitted); in centre, small cross pattée, *wt.* 23.8 grs. (*B. M. Cat. II, type VIII and pl. X, 3*), *very fine and rare* [Pl. I] 1

EADMUND.

A.D. 941-946.

- 23 *Obv.* (in large letters) ✠ EADMVND REX. In centre, small cross pattée; *rev.* MȚN NȚN ⊙ in two lines divided by three crosses; above and below, three pellets (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XI, 2*). Another, similar type, but the lettering smaller; *obv.* ✠ EADMVND REX; *rev.* LĪALBE RHTMO; *both fine, the last-named moneyer is scarce* 2

EADRED.

A.D. 946-955.

- 24 *Obv.* ✠ EADRED REX, In centre, cross pattée; *rev.* In two lines divided by three crosses, LEOF + RILMŌ; above and below, three pellets (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XII, 4*). Another, with similar obverse; *rev.* EALDR ILMOE, type as before, but above and below there is a rosette of pellets (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XII, 2*). Others (2) of Eadgār (*a*) *obv.* ✠ EADL·T·R REX; Small cross pattée in centre; *rev.* EALIV ·LFMO in two lines divided by three crosses; above and below, three pellets (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XIV, 1*), (*b*) *obv.* as the previous coin, but after REX ☉; *rev.* ✠ DRV[T]ND MONE; in centre, cross pattée, three pellets and a crescent; *chiefly fine, the last an unpublished variety* (4)

SOLE MONARCHS.

EADGAR.

A.D. 957-975.

- 25 *Obv.* ✠ EADL·T·R·REX, Small cross pattée in centre; *rev.* FAS TOLF ☉ MON, Cross as upon *obv.* (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XIV, 8*). Another, as the previous coin, but reading (*obv.*) REX·I; *rev.* ✠ HEROLF + E S MOT; and another, *obv.* + ∴ E·T·DL·T·R REX ∴ Small cross pattée in centre; *rev.* In two lines divided by three crosses, LÆPE LINO; above and below three pellets (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XIV, 1*); *all fine* 3
- 26 *Obv.* ✠ EADL·T·R RE ✠, Type as the last coin in the previous lot; *rev.* BENEDI=IT (*sic*), possibly for *Benedictus* (see *B. M. Cat. II, p. 177, no. 75*). Others (2), reading (*a*) *rev.* EDEL IXI MO ☉ L + EO in three lines, a rosette of pellets above and below, probably of *Chester*; (*b*) *rev.* LILL VSMO ☉ + LEO, similar type, and also of *Chester* (*B. M. Cat. II, p. 171, no. 28*); *all fine and scarce* (3)
- 27 *Obv.* ✠ EADL·T·R REX ANLLORV, Bust to left, diademed; *rev.* + MTRSLEALL MO-PINT, *Winchester*, Small cross in centre, *wt. 23 grs.* (*B. M. Cat. II, type VI, pl. XIII, 7*), *well preserved and rare, the mint name corroded* 1

EDWEARD II.

A.D. 975-979.

- 28 *Obv.* ✠ EADWEARD REX TV, Diademed bust to left; *rev.* + S TY-R (for *Styrgar*?) MO-EFERFIL, *York*, Small cross pattée in centre, *wt. 21.7 grs.* (*B. M. Cat. II, pl. XIV, 11*), *well preserved and rare, a scarce moneyer* 1

AETHELRED II.

A.D. 979-1016.

- 29 (*Hild. type A* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type i, pl. XV, 2, etc.*), Diademed bust to left ; *rev.* Small cross pattée in centre, ✠ PVLFELRI MON LINLO, *Lincoln*. Others (2), (*Hild. type BI* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type ii. var. a*), Diademed bust to right ; *rev.* (a) + BEORNNVLF M-O LVND, *London* ; (b) ✠ PVFLRIL M-O LVD, Celestial hand between $\overline{\alpha}$ $\overline{\omega}$; all fine. 3
- 30 (*Hild. type B 3* ; *Rud. pl. 22, 15* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type ii, var. f*), Bust to right, with sceptre ; + LEF $\leq$ TYN M-O LÆNT, *Canterbury*, Hand of Providence bestowing the (Latin) benediction, a cross pattée upon the wrist, *fine and rare, but edge somewhat damaged* 1
- 31 (*Hild. type C* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type iii, var. a*), Bust to left, diademed ; in front, sceptre with cross pommée ; *rev.* Short cross, voided, LRVX in the angles, + OBAN M-O EOFR, *York* ; (b) + DEODHILD M-O LIN, *Lincoln* ; (c) + BYRHTELM M-O $\leq$ VDY, *Sudbury* ; (d) + BYRHTRIL M-O $\leq$ VBL, *Southwark* ; chiefly very fine, the last two mints scarce 4
- 32 (*Hild. type D* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type iv, var. a*), Bust to left, not diademed ; *rev.* Long cross voided, each limb terminating in three crescents, + PVLFRL M-O LIL, *Chester* (rare moneyer and unusual form of mint name) ; (b) + DREN L M-O $\odot$ LINL, *Lincoln* (*Hild. type E* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type viii*), Bust to left in armour and radiated helmet ; *rev.* Long cross, voided, over quadrilateral ornament, having three pellets at each angle ; (a) + HILDVLF M-O EOFR ; (b) + LITELBE M-O EOFR ; (c) + ðVRVLF M-O EOFR, *York*, chiefly fine 5

CNUT.

A.D. 1016-1035.

- 33 (*Hild. type E* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type viii*), Crowned bust to left within quatrefoil ; *rev.* Long cross voided upon a quatrefoil ; (a) + $\leq$ PERTINL OEO ; (b) + VLFLRIM MO EO, *York* (*Hild. type G* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type xiv*), Bust in conical helmet, and with sceptre, to left ; *rev.* Short cross, voided, the limbs united at base by two circles, in each angle broken annulet enclosing a pellet, + PYNISILE ON LVND : *London* (*Hild. type H* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type xvi*), Bust to left, diademed, and with sceptre ; *rev.* Short cross, voided, + LODRIL ON LVND, *London* ; all fine 4

- 34 (*Hild. type E*; *B. M. Cat. II, type viii*), Type as described in previous lot; *rev.* (a) + O $\leq$ LOT M $\overline{\text{O}}$ EO, *York*; (b) + O $\leq$ FERD MO LINL, *Lincoln*; (c) + OSYLF $\odot$ N LVNDENE, *London* (*Hild. type G*); *rev.* (d) + π $\leq$ LOD M $\overline{\text{O}}$ EOFR, *York*; all fine 4

HAROLD I.

A.D. 1035-1040.

- 35 (*Hild. type A*; *Rud. pl. 24, 2*; *B. M. Cat. II, type i*), Diademed bust to left, no sceptre, + HAROLD RE; *rev.* Four ovals composing a cross, + SVMERLYDT ON LI, *Lincoln, extremely fine (illustrated)*; (*Hild. type B*; *Rud. pl. 24, 4*; *B. M. Cat., type v, var. c*), Bust to left, diademed, in armour; in front, shield and sceptre; *rev.* Long cross voided, a lis between two pellets in each angle, + EDLPINE ON LW, *London, fairly well preserved* [Pl. I] 2

EDWARD CONFESSOR.

A.D. 1042-1066.

- 36 (*Hild. type A*; *Rud. pl. 25, 33*; *B. M. Cat. II, type i*), Bust to left, radiated crown; *rev.* Cross pattée; (a) + SEMIEL ON EOFERP, *York*; (b) + OSPOLDD ON LEPE, *Lewes, very rare type for this mint.* (*Hild. type A, var. c*; *Rud. pl. 25, 31*; *B. M. Cat. II, type xiii*), Bust facing, crowned; *rev.* Small cross pattée; (a) + DORR ON EOFRPII, *York*; (b) GODRIL ON LVND, *London.* (*Hild. type B*; *Rud. pl. 26, 37*; *B. M. Cat. II, type ii*), Bust to left, diademed; *rev.* Short cross voided (a) + π RN $\overline{\text{R}}$ IM ONE OF, *York*; (b) EALPIIL ON MEL, *Malmesbury (the moneyer is probably Ealdwig), very rare, all fine* 6
- 37 (*Hild. type E*; *Rud. pl. 24, 3*; *B. M. Cat. II, type v*), Diademed bust to left, with sceptre; *rev.* Short voided cross, with limbs expanding from the centre (a) LEOFPINE ON HÆSTL, *Hastings*; (b) + ELFSIE ON LÆPEE, *Lewes*; (c) + L $\cdot$ EOFRED ON LVNDENE; (d) + LEOFRED ON LVNDE $\therefore$ *London.* (*Hild. type F*; *Rud. pl. 25, 18, 20*; *B. M. Cat. II, type vii*), Bust in conical helmet to right, with sceptre; *rev.* Short cross voided, three crescents at end of each limb (a), + $\leq$ TIRLOL ON EOFER, *York*; (b) + $\mathcal{A}$ ELFPERD ON LVNDE, *London*; (c) --- NE ON LÆNT $\therefore$ *Canterbury*; (d) + $\leq$ PETMAN [ON] OL + EE, *Oxford*; chiefly fine, some scarce 8

- 38 (*Hild. type G* ; *Rud. pl. 24, 9, 10* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type xi*), Crowned and bearded bust to right, with sceptre : *rev.* Short cross voided, each limb terminating in an incurved segment of a circle ; (a) + SLVLŦ ON EOFRPILE ; (b) + SNEBORN ON EOF, *both York* ; (c) + PVLƿI ON NORPPIL, *Norwich* ; (d) + ƿPETMAN ON SVĐG : *Southwark* ; (e) + GODPINE : ON PINE, *Winchester* ; *chiefly very fine* 5
- 39 (*Hild. type H* ; *Rud. pl. 24, 14* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type ix*), King seated, holding sceptre and orb ; *rev.* Short cross, voided, a martlet in each angle ; (a) + HRVSLAR (= *Huscarl*) ON LE, *Chester* ; (b) + DEORMAN ON LVNDE ˆ. *London.* (*Hild. type I* ; *Rud. pl. 25, 26, 27* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type xv, a*), Crowned bust to right, with sceptre ; *rev.* Short cross, voided, a pyramid springing from inner circle, in three angles, an annulet in the fourth ; (a) EARLIL ON EOFERP : (b) OVĐVLF ON EOFEP ; (c) + ĐOR ON EOFERŦIL : *all of York, mostly very fine* 5

HAROLD II.

A.D. 1066.

- 40 (*Hild. type A* ; *Rud. pl. 26, 3* ; *Hks. 230* ; *B. M. Cat. II, type i*), Crowned head to left ; in front, sceptre, + HAROLD REX ANGLO ; *rev.* Across the field in two lines, PŦX, + OVĐBETRN ON EOI, *York, very fine and rare* [Pl. I] 1
- 41 Similar, but the King's neck is not struck up, and appears to be wanting ; *rev.* OZPOLD ON LEPEEI, *Lewes, extremely fine, but slightly double struck* 1
- 42 Similar type ; *rev.* + ÆLPOLD ON PITV, *Wilton, fine and rare* 1

WILLIAM I.

A.D. 1066-1087.

References to Carlyon-Britton (B. N. J.) and Hawkins.

- 43 (*Hks. no. 233* ; *C.-B. type I*), *obv.* + ILLEMV REX I, Crowned bust to left, with sceptre ; *rev.* + PVLFMÆR ON RV, *Romney, Floreated cross, very fine and rare* 1
- 44 Similar type, *obv.* + PILLEMV REX ; *rev.* + ANDERBODA ON P, *Winchester, exceedingly fine, rare* [Pl. I] 1
- 45 (*Hks. 234* ; *C.-B. type II*), *obv.* + PILLEMV REX I, Bust, crowned, facing, the crown having pendants either side ; *rev.* + HARĐVL ON EOF, *York, voided cross, a pyramid in each angle, extremely fine, rare* 1

- 46 Similar type and *obv.* legend; *rev.* + ÆGPAPARD (*for Segweard*) ON LI,
Lincoln, very fine, and a rare reading of this moneyer's name 1
- 47 Similar type and *obv.* legend, but omitting I after *Rex*; *rev.* + BRIHTMÆR
ON PALII, *Wallingford, extremely fine and rare* 1
- 48 (*Hks.* 236; *C.-B. type III*), *obv.* + PILLEMVS REX, Crowned bust, facing,
beneath arch or canopy; *rev.* + GODRIL ON LVNDDE, *London*, cross
fleurée, with quadrilateral compartment enclosing an annulet in
the centre, *very fine and rare, but has been slightly repaired* 1
- 49 Similar type and *obv.* legend, but omitting S in the king's name;
rev. + BRAND ON PALLINGI, *Wallingford, fine and rare* 1
- 50 (*Hks.* 237; *C.-B. type IV*), *obv.* + PILLEM REX ANGLO, Bust crowned,
facing, between two sceptres (cross pommée and cross pattée);
rev. + GODRIL ON ðEOTFO, *Thetford*, cross fleurée over cross bot-
tonée, *fine and rare* 1
- 51 (*Hks.* 238; *C.-B. type V*), *obv.* + PILLEM REX ANI, Crowned bust, facing,
between two stars of six points each; *rev.* + GODRIILI ONORÐPII,
Norwich, a cross bottonée over a large quadrilateral ornament
with ring centre, *very fine and rare* 1
- 52 (*Hks.* 239; *C.-B. type VII*), *obv.* + PILLELM REX, Crowned bust to right,
with sceptre; *rev.* + IELFPINE ON LIHI, *London*, large cross pattée
with ring centre, a floret in each angle, *very fine and very rare*
[Pl. I] 1
- 53 (*Hks.* 241; *C.-B. type VIII*), *obv.* Bust crowned, facing, with sceptre;
rev. Large cross pattée with (P) (T) (X) (S) disposed in the four
angles: (a) + LOLBLAL ON BRILII, *Bristol*; (b) + PINEDI ON LNTL,
Canterbury; (c) + BRVMAN ON LILST, *Chichester*; (d) + LIFFINE
ON IEXEL, *Exeter*; *chiefly very fine, some scarce* 4
- 54 Similar type (4), *rev.* (a) + EDPINE ON LILES, *Chichester* (this has an-
nulet on the king's right shoulder, as *Hks.* 242); (b) + SEPINE ON
IEXEL, *Exeter*; (c) + VLF ON LINLOLI, *Lincoln*; (d) + OSBERN ON
SIERBI, *Salisbury*; *mostly fine and scarce* 4
- 55 *Similar type* (4), (a) + IELNOÐ ON SLIEF, *Shaftesbury*; (b) + GODRIL ON
SVÐHIPI, *Southwark*; (c) + IELFPINE ON ðTFI, *Thetford*; (d) + PIMVND
ON PINL, *Winchester*; *chiefly fine and scarce* 4
- 56 (*Hks.* 243; *C.-B. type VI*), *obv.* + PILLELM REX I, Bust facing, crowned,
holding sword over right shoulder; *rev.* + GODPINE ON LVN, *London*,
fine and very rare 1

WILLIAM II.

A.D. 1087-1100.

- 57 (*Hks.* 246 ; *C.-B. type* 2), *obv.* + PILLELM REX, Crowned bust, facing, holding sword ; *rev.* [+ EDPI] NE ON LNT [L], *Canterbury*, quatrefoil, a pellet at each angle, enclosing large cross pattée, *well preserved, very rare* 1
- 58 Similar type and *obv.* legend, *rev.* + GODPINE ON LVN [D], *London, fine and very rare* 1
- 59 (*Hks.* 250 ; *C.-B. type* 4), *obv.* Crowned bust, facing, between two stars of six points each, legend as before, but ending with RE ; *rev.* + IELFR [IED ?] [O] N LNT, *Canterbury*, cross voided, pattée, over cross annulettée, *fine, very rare* 1
- 60 Similar type and *obv.* legend, *rev.* + PVLNOB ON LVI, *London, very fine and very rare* 1

HENRY I.

A.D. 1100-1135.

(References to Andrew, N.C. Fourth Series, vol. I, and Hawkins).

- 61 (*Hks.* 251 ; *Andrew, type* I, *pl.* II), *obv.* + HNRILVS RI, Crowned bust between two annulets ; *rev.* + PAGEMVND ON LNT, *Canterbury*, cross fleurée with ring centre, a flower in each angle, *very fine and extremely rare. This moneyer is given by Andrew (p. 135), but is somewhat differently spelled [Pl. I]* 1
- 62 (*Hks.* 252 ; *Andrew, type* IV, *pl.* III), *obv.* + HENRI · REX : Crowned bust, facing, the top of the crown decorated with annulets ; *rev.* ---- IRLI ---- ON : LVNDE, *London*, tressure of four arches, each divided from the other by a pyramid surmounted by an annulet ; ring enclosing a pellet in the centre, *very fine and very rare [Pl. I]* 1
- * * The moneyer is probably SPIRLING (*cf. Andrew, p. 309*).
- 63 Similar type (2), *rev.* (a) + SIGAR ON : LVNDE, *London* ; (b) + ALGAR : ON : SVDPE, *Southwark (cf. Andrew, p. 293)* ; *both well preserved and very rare* 2
- 64 (*Hks. type* 4 ; *Andrew, type* XI and *pl.* V), *obv.* + he [NRI] LVS REX, Crowned bust, facing, the crown having a long pendant, terminating in a ring ornament, either side ; *rev.* [+ LE] PINE : ON ----, *possibly Southwark (see Andrew, p. 302)*, cross fleurée, a pellet in each angle, *fine, an extremely rare type* 1

- 65 Similar type, *obv.* + HENRIL[V]S REX : AN : Bust and crown somewhat smaller ; *rev.* + [D]VNING : ON HAST. *Hastings*. The cross is plain in the angles, *fine, exceedingly rare, only one specimen of this type being noted by Mr. Andrew (see p. 209).* 1
- 66 (*Hks.* 254 ; *Andrew, type II and plate II, no. 7*), *obv.* + HENRI R, Crowned bust to left ; in front, sceptre, no inner circle ; *rev.* + BRHTOÐ ON ÐFT, *Thetford*, a cross fleurée with ring centre, all within inner circle, *extremely fine and very rare* 1
- * * The moneyer's name "is for *Brantoth*, or possibly *Brihtnoth*.—*W. J. A.*"
- 67 (*Hks.* 255 ; *Andrew, type XV and plate VII*), *obv.* + HE[NRI]LV, Crowned bust three-quarters to the left, a sceptre in the king's right hand ; *rev.* — — — RANT : ON : L — — —, *Carlisle*, cross fleurée with a pellet in each angle upon a quadrilateral compartment with a lis at each angle, *well preserved*.—Another, similar type, reading HENRIL[V]S ; *rev.* + DEREMAN R : ON LV, *London, fine and rare and of interest, bearing the initial letter of the moneyer's surname (cf. Andrew on the Dereman family, pp. 280-1)* 2
- * * The first coin is attributed to *Carlisle*, as no other mint-name seems to be possible commencing with L and with the moneyer's name ending with ANT (for, probably, *Durant*).
- 68 Similar type (2), *rev.* (a) + TOL : (for LOL, see *Andrew, p. 335*) [ON : N]ORWIL. *Norwich, very fine and rare* ; (b) + h — — — [PIG] ON : PINL : *Winchester, well preserved* 2
- 69 (*Hks.* 262 ; *Andrew, type XIV and pl. VII*), *obv.* + HENRILVS R. Bust facing, crowned, between star and sceptre, the latter held in the king's right hand, a trefoil of pellets depending from the crown either side ; *rev.* + LEFPINE : [ON : SV]DPER : *Southwark, very fine and rare* 1
- 70 Similar type and *obv.* legend, *rev.* + RILTARD ON : PILTVN, *Wilton, fine, an extremely rare mint, this identical coin being the only one of this type recorded, for the mint and the moneyer also is a unique example (cf. Andrew, p. 452)* 1

STEPHEN.

A.D. 1135–1154.

- 71 (*Hks.* 268), *obv.* + STI[EFN]E, Crowned bust, almost facing, but turned slightly to left, sceptre in right hand ; *rev.* + ALPINE : ON : BED, *Bedford*, cross voided, ends bottonée, within a tressure fleured

LOT 71—*continued.*

internally, *extremely fine, and believed to be unique of this type for this rare mint* [Pl. I] 1

* * It has been suggested that the mint-name may be read PEF for Pevensey, but it is submitted here that the first letter is undoubtedly B.

72 (Hks. 268), *obv.* + STIE ---, type as the preceding coin; *rev.* --- E ---
ON : LVN, *London, very fine and rare* 1

73 (Hks. 269), *obv.* legend almost obliterated, bust facing, crowned, with sceptre; *rev.* + GI : F[REI?] [O]N : LVN, *London*, cross voided and pattée, three pellets at end of each limb, mullet pierced in each angle, *well preserved*.—Another, *obv.* + STIE[F]NE, the bust very slightly turned to the left; *rev.* + EALDVI[NE?] ON TE : *Thetford, well preserved and rare* 2

74 (Hks. 270), *obv.* [+] STIEFNE : crowned, profile bust to right, with sceptre; *rev.* [+V]LF : ON : EVER[P]IL, *York*, cross moline, the terminations meet and form a tressure fleured internally, *fine and rare*. Another, similar type, *obv.* + ST ---; *rev.* + S --- [-O]N : HERE (*Sibern*), *Hereford, fine, a rare mint* 2

* * The second coin has had the moneyer's name nearly defaced by chiselling. Cf. Rashleigh sale, lot 610.

75 (Hks. 270), *obv.* + ∞TIEFNE : type as before; *rev.* + [R]ILA[R]D : ON : ∞AF : *Shaftesbury, very fine and exceedingly rare, only three others of this mint and type believed to be known, and they were in the Rashleigh collection* [Pl. I] 1

76 (Hks. 270), *obv.* + STIEFNE R, type as before; *rev.* + ALFP[I]NE : ON : S[V]D *Southwark, fine and rare*. Another, + STIFNER ---; *rev.* + ----
ON : TET, *Thetford, very fine and rare* 2

HENRY II.

A.D. 1154–1189.

77 *First type* (Hks. 285), Crowned bust, facing, with sceptre; *rev.* Cross potent, a small cross pattée in each angle : (a) + WIL[LELM] ON LA[R], *Carlisle*; (b) + STEP[HEN?] ON N[OR]HXTN, *Northampton*; (c) + TVRSTEIN ON TET, *Thetford*; *all fine, mints scarce* 3

78 Others (8) similar, including *rev.* + NILO[L ON] GIPES, *Ipswich*; + SÆ --- LF : ON [L]ELEE, *Leicester*; + ----; NOR[VI]IL, *Norwich*, and + ALWINE ON : LVN; *the last very fine, some scarce* 8

- 79 *Second type* (Hks. 286), *Class I*: *Obv.* Crowned bust, facing, with sceptre; *rev.* Short cross, voided, bottonée, with cross bottonée in each angle, of *Carlisle, York, London* (4), and *Winchester* (2), chiefly very fine 8
- 80 Others (7), similar, of *York, London* (3), *Norwich, Oxford* and *Worcester*. Also Irish Penny and two Halfpence of John, of *Dublin* and (Halfpenny) *Waterford*; some scarce, all fine 10

RICHARD and JOHN.

- 81 *Class II* (8), of *Carlisle, London* (4), *Norwich, Rhuddlan* (rare), and one other. Others (8), *Class III*, of John, of *Canterbury, Durham, York* (2), *Ipswich, London*, and *Winchester*, and one other: chiefly very fine, some scarce 16
- 82 Others (8) of John, of *Canterbury* (2), one of which reads + IOHAN · M ·; *Chichester, London* (4), one of which reads WILL · T ·, and *Winchester*. Also *Short Cross type* (9) of *Class V*, of *Canterbury* (4), *London* (4), and *Bury St. Edmunds*, one of *Canterbury* reading ROGER · OF · B · ON · a; chiefly fine 17

HENRY III.

A.D. 1216-1272.

Long Cross Type.

- 83 *Obv.* HENRICVS REX III, Crowned bust, facing, with sceptre, the king's crown jewelled; *rev.* WALTER ON CANT, *Canterbury* (a pellet in the bar of the letter N in Cant), very fine, an exceedingly rare variety, from the *Brussels Hoard* (illustrated). Another, nearly similar, but the crown has a large lis in the centre and is not jewelled; *rev.* NICOLA ON LVND (the bar of the second N as above), also very fine and equally rare, and from the same find (illustrated) [Pl. I] 2
- 84 Others (9), some without sceptre, of *Canterbury, Gloucester* (scarce), *Ilchester* (scarce), *London* (3), another of *London*, of better workmanship, reading (rev.) PH · ELIP · ON · LU · (sic) · ND (very fine and rare), *Newcastle* and *Northampton*; a desirable lot 9
- 85 Others (9), similar type, of *Canterbury, London* (7), and *Winchester*, chiefly fine 9

- 86 Others (9), of *Canterbury* (4), *Gloucester* (scarce), *Hereford* (scarce), and *London* (3), chiefly fine 9
- 87 Others (8), of *Canterbury* (4), *London* (2, one having *m. m.* crescent and star and reading on *rev.* *LIE TERCI LON*, rare), *Norwich*, and *Oxford*, chiefly fine 8

EDWARD I.

A.D. 1272-1307.

- 88 **Groat**, *London*, *obv.* ✠ EDWARDVS : D'I : GRA' : REX : ANGL' : Crowned bust of king, facing, within quatrefoil, a rose upon his breast and either side of his head, a trefoil pierced with pellet centre in each angle of the tressure ; *rev.* (outer circle) : DN'S HIBN' EDVX AQVT', (inner circle) CIVI LONDONIA, the legends divided by large cross fleurée, a group of three pellets in each angle within the innermost circle ; *wt.* 77.3 *grs.* (*Rud. pl.* II, 23 *var.*), well preserved, very rare 1
- 89 Another, similar ; beneath the bust a trefoil of pellets ; *rev.* HIBN for *hibn* ; *wt.* 81.7 *grs.*, very fine, extremely rare in this condition [PI. I] 1
- 90 Another, similar type ; rosette upon the king's breast, two pellets only for stops between each word ; *rev.* HIBN' ; *wt.* 81.6 *grs.*, rare, but somewhat corroded 1
- * * * Found at Brighton.
- 91 Another, similar type, but with two lines only forming the tressure on *obv.*, three pellets for stops ; *rev.* Irish title reads (as coin in lot 89) HIBN and the N in *dns* is of the Latin form ; *wt.* 72 *grs.*, fine, and a rare variety 1
- 92 **Penny**, *obv.* + ED REX : ANGLIE DNS HIBN, Crowned, undraped, bust, facing, within a beaded circle ; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, Cross with three pellets in each angle ; *wt.* 21.6 *grs.*, perfectly preserved and excessively rare, possibly a pattern [PI. I] 1
- 93 **Pennies** (4) of early fine-work type, reading (*obv.*) EDW REX ANGL' DNS hyB, the bust draped ; *rev.* as the preceding (one has double pellets after the first three words on *obv.* and single stop after *dns*), all very fine and very scarce 4
- 94 **Penny**, early type, *obv.* EDW R ANGL DNS hyB in large lettering ; *rev.* as before. Another, similar legend, with annulet on the king's breast, very rare. Another, *obv.* EDW REX, &c., with different

Lot 94—*continued*.

type of bust, "*exceptional if not unique*," from the Longstaffe collection, *extremely rare*; and another, also with REX, but with English N's in *angl* and *dns*, also *fine and rare* 4

- 95 **Pennies** (8), (*Hks. Class I*) The mint-mark and lettering of large size, of *London* (3): (a) R TNGL' DNS hyB, Circle round neck in place of usual drapery; (b) R TNGL' DNS, &c., also with circular collar around the neck; (c) Legend as the last, but the bust draped; *Bristol, Canterbury* (4), (a) Three pellets beneath the bust and one before TNS on *rev.*; the rest of the usual type of this class; *all fine, some rare* (8)

- 96 **Penny**, *m. m.* cross moline (the arms of Bishop Beck) and on *rev.* his arms in one quarter of the cross, CIVITAS DVREME, *Durham, fine and very scarce* 1

- 97 **Pennies** (14) of *Berwick* (2) of rough work; *Bristol, Canterbury* (4), *Chester* (3), CIVITAS CESTRIE, *scarce*; *Durham* (DVREME); *York, London and Newcastle* (NOVI CASTRI); *chiefly fine* 14

- 98 **Pennies** (12) of *Canterbury* (3), one with double-barred N's, *rare*; *Durham* (2), one having *m. m.* cross moline (*Bp. Beck*) on both sides, *rare*; *York, Lincoln* (3), and *London* (3), one having a rose on the king's breast and double-barred N's; *very rare, chiefly fine* 12

- 99 **Pennies** (10), *London, Class I* (6), including (a) Pellet before EDW and CIVITAS, (b) Three pellets beneath the king's head and before LONDON, (c) Pellet on king's breast, (d) Pellet before LONDON, (e) Rose on king's breast, and with double-barred N's both sides; *York*, with quatrefoil upon the king's breast and open quatrefoil in centre of *rev.*; *St. Edmundsbury* (3), reading on *rev.* (a) ROBERTVS DE HADL' (2), (b) ROBERT DE HADELEIE, this last of peculiar workmanship, probably a "locally made die"; *all fine, an interesting and rare lot* (10)

- 100 **Halfpenny**, *Berwick, obv.* EDWTRDVS D' GR' the bust draped; *rev.* VILLT BERVICI, A bear's head in two of the quarters (*Rud. Sup. II, pl. I, 21*), *fine, very rare* [Pl. I] 1

- 101 **Halfpenny**, *Bristol*, of early large type, *obv.* + EDWRTNGL' DNShyB, the bust draped; *rev.* VILLT BRISTOLLIE, *wt. 9.6 grs., very fine and rare*. Another, smaller module, of later issue, *wt. 5.3 grs., well preserved, rare* 2

- 102 **Halfpennies** (2), *York*, rev. CIVITAS EBORACI. Others (2), *London*, of early type; *chiefly fine and scarce* (4)
- 103 **Farthing**, *Bristol*, obv. ✠ E R ANGLIE, Pellet on the king's forehead, no inner circle; rev. VILLA BRISTOLLIE, wt. 5.0 grs., *very fine, extremely rare* [Pl. I] 1
- 104 **Farthing**, *York*, obv. ✠ E R ANGLIE, no inner circle; rev. CIVITAS EBORACI, wt. 5.1 grs., *extremely fine and very rare, unpublished of this type* (cf. *Num. Chron. Third Series*, p. 120) [Pl. I] 1
- 105 **Farthings** (4), *London*: (a) obv. + E R ANGL DN, Bust undraped, no inner circle, rev. CIVITAS (sic) LONDOII; (b) obv. + E R ANGLIE, Bust undraped, no inner circle, rev. CIVITAS LONDON; (c) obv. as the preceding, except that the bust is draped, rev. LONDONIENSIS; (d) as the last; *chiefly very fine, all rare* 4
- 106 **Farthings** (3), *London*, heavy coinage, obv. ✠ EDWARDVS: REX, Draped bust, inner circle; rev. LONDONIENSIS, wt. 6.2 grs. (Hks. 300), *extremely fine*. Others (2), similar, *but not so fine*. **Penny**, with uncommon bust, omitting the *m. m.* (the *B* of *hyb* is struck over it), *London*. Irish Pennies, *Dublin*, one with rose on the king's breast, *rare*; and Irish Halfpenny of *Waterford*, *scarce*; a good lot 7
- 107 **Pennies** (7), *Classes II and III*, of *Bristol*, *Canterbury* (with star on breast), *Chester* (star), *Durham* (3), one having *m. m.* cross moline (*Bishop Beck*), *rare*; *York* (rev. open quatrefoil), *Exeter* (2, one with star); *chiefly fine and scarce* 9
- 108 Others (9) of *Kingston* (star), *London* (3, two with star), *Newcastle*, *St. Edmundsbury* (4); and a cut Halfpenny of *London*; *chiefly in fine state, some scarce* 10
- 109 **Halfpenny**, *Newcastle*, obv. ✠ EDWR' ANGL' DNS hyb, Crowned bust facing (whether draped or not is uncertain); rev. NOVICASTRI (a pellet on the bar of the *N*), usual cross, a single pellet in each angle, wt. 10.2 grs., *very fine, exceedingly rare*. [Pl. I] 1

EDWARD II.

A.D. 1307-1327.

- 110 **Pennies** (6), one with English *n* in DNS of obv. legend, of *Berwick*; *Canterbury* (4), two having double pellet stops at end of obv. legend; *Durham*, *m. m.* cross moline (*Bishop Beck*); and another, same mint, reading DVREME; *mostly fine and scarce* 12

- 111 Others (4), *Durham*, with crozier to the left on *rev.* (*Bishop Kellow*), and others (3), with *m. m.* lion rampant and lis (*Bishop Beaumont*), *very rare*; *London* (3); *Newcastle*, reading EDWARD R ANGL, &c.; and *St. Edmundsbury* (2); *an interesting and rare lot* 13
- 112 **Halfpenny**, *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX T' Draped bust; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON. **Farthing** (Edward I or II), *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX ANG' Draped bust; *rev.* as before. Another, *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX, Draped bust; *rev.* as before; *all good coins and scarce* 3

EDWARD III.

A.D. 1327-1377.

GOLD.

References to Ruding, Kenyon and to Mr. G. C. Brooke's analysis of the East Raynham Find, in N. C. IV Series, vol. XI.

THIRD COINAGE, 1346.

- 113 **Noble**, *obv.* EDWAR X D X GRA X REX X ANGL X Z X FRANC X DNS X hyB, The king holding sword and shield, standing in ship, which has three ropes from stern and two at prow; ornaments on the ship's side: two lis, lion, two lis, lion, two lis, lion, two lis; *rev.* + X ihu X TRANSIGNS X PER X MEDIVM X ILLORVM X IBAT X floreated cross within a tressure of eight arches, a lion and crown in each angle; in centre, a large Θ, *wt.* 127.9 *grs.* (*Rud. pl.* II, 2), *fine and very rare* [Pl. I] 1
- 114 **Quarter Noble**, *obv.* + EDWAR X ANGL X Ξ X FRANC X D X hyB, Shield within tressure of six arches; *rev.* + EXALTABITVR X IN X GLORIA X floreated cross within tressure of eight arches, a lion in each angle, large Θ in centre, *wt.* 31.9 *grs.* (*Ken. no.* 7), *very fine, rare* [Pl. I] 1

* * * From the Henry Clarke collection.

FOURTH COINAGE, 1351-1377.

FIRST PERIOD, 1351-1360

(*Prior to the Treaty of Bretigny*).

- 115 **Noble**, *obv.* EDWARD DEI GRA REX ANGL Ξ FRANC D hyB, Type as before; ropes, three and three; ornaments: lis, lion, two lis, lion, two lis, lion, lis; *rev.* X ihu X AVTEM TRANSIGENS PER MEDIVM ILLORVM IBAT (*sic*), in centre open e, a trefoil of pellets at the

Lot 115—*continued*.

point of each angle of central compartment, a lis above lion in second quarter, *wt.* 118.5 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 293 b, var.*), *very fine and very rare, an unpublished variety of this early type* [Pl. I] 1

- 116 **Noble**, *obv.* EDWARD . DEI . GRA . REX . ANGL . ꝛ . FRANC . D . hyb, Ropes as before ; on ship : lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis ; *rev.* ✠ ihc . ꝛ . TRANCIENS . PER MEDIV . ILLORV . IBAT, Type as the preceding *rev.*, but the open e in centre is rather smaller and is of more closed appearance ; both sides are of very neat workmanship ; *wt.* 117.3 grs., *extremely fine and very rare, and also an unpublished early variety of the fourth coinage* [Pl. II] 1

- 117 **Noble**, *obv.* EDWARD (sic) DEI GRA REX ANGL' ꝛ FRANC' D hybe' Ropes, 3 and 3 ; ornaments as on coin in lot 115 ; *rev.* ✠ ihc . ꝛ . TRANCIENS . PER . MEDIVM . ILLOREM . (sic) IBAT . ꝛ . TM (AVTEM omitted), type as the preceding coin, *wt.* 113.2 grs., *fine, an extremely rare if not unique early variety, unpublished (cf. Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p. 293 c.)* [Pl. II] 1

* * * From the Longstaffe collection.

- 118 **Noble**, *obv.* EDWARD . DEI . GRA . REX . ANGL . ꝛ . FRANC . D . hib' ; ropes, 3 and 3 ; ornaments : 2 lis, lion, 2 lis, lion, 2 lis, lion, 1 lis ; *rev.* ✠ ihc . AVTEM . TRANCIENS . P . MEDIVM . ILLORVM . IBAT (the barring of the last A is uncertain), type as the two preceding nobles, *wt.* 119 grs., *very fine and rare, a "sub-mule" connecting the earliest variety and subsequent types of this coinage as arranged by Mr. Brooke (cf. Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p. 294, 1)* [Pl. II] 1

- 119 **Noble**, *obv.* EDWARD . DEI . GRA . REX . ANGL . ꝛ . FRANC . D . hyb ; ropes, 3 and 3 ; ornaments as in lot 115 ; *rev.* ✠ ihc . AVTEM . TRANCIENS . P . MEDIVM . ILLORVM . IBAT, Type as before (with lis in second quarter), but the e in centre is closed and very small, *wt.* 117.7 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p. 295, no. 8*), *fine and rare* 1

- 120 **Noble**, *obv.* . a (sic) EDWARD . DEI . GRX (or possibly GRA, REX omitted) ANGL . ꝛ . FRANC . D . hy . B . a, ropes 3 and 1 ; ornaments, lion, 2 lis, lion, 2 lis, lion, *rev.* as the *rev.* of the preceding coin, but with the a in centre larger ; *wt.* 118.1 grs. ; *extremely fine, very rare omitting REX, and with the king's name commencing with a (cf. Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p. 296, no. 17)* 1

- 121 **Half Noble**, *obv.* EDW^{AR}.D['].GR^A.REX. ANGL. FR^{AN}.D^{..}.hyb; ropes, 3 and 3, *rev.* ✕^x DOMIN^a n^a ✕^x IN ✕^x FVROR^a ✕^x TWO ✕^x ARGV^{AS} ✕^x m^a, lis above lion in second quarter, large A in centre, *rare variety, with early obv.* (open e's and annulet stops) *and later rev.* (closed e's and saltire stops), *well preserved.* Another, nearly similar, with closed e's and annulet stops on *obv.*, and *rev.* almost as the preceding coin, but with small a in centre, *fine and rare* 2
- 122 **Quarter Noble**, *obv.* + EDW^{AR}.D['].G['].REX. ANGL. FR^{AN}, shield within tressure of eight arches, pellet beneath, *rev.* ✕^x EXALT^{ABITVR}: IN: GLORI^A, floreated cross within tressure of eight arches, a within central compartment (*Kenyon, no. 7 var.*), *very fine.* Another, *obv.* ✕^x EDW^{AR}.R[']. ANGL[']. FR^{AN}.D['].hy, *rev.* + EXALT^{ABITVR} x III x GLORI^A, type as before, *a curious coin of rough work* 2

SECOND PERIOD, 1360-1369.

(During the Treaty of Bretigny.)

- 123 **Noble, Calais**, *obv.* ✕^x EDW^{ARD} ✕^x DEI ✕^x GR^A ✕^x REX ✕^x ANGL ✕^x DNS ✕^x hyb ✕^x ANQT, flag at stern; ropes, 3 and 2, ornaments, lion, 2 lis, lion, 2 lis, *rev.* + IHA ✕^x AVT^a ✕^x TRANSI^{ANS} ✕^x PAR ✕^x M^aDIV ✕^x ILLORV^a ✕^x IBAT usual type, in centre a; *wt.* 118.5 *grs.* (*Ken. p. 27, no. 26; also cf. Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, pp. 310, 311, nos. 175-194*), *extremely fine and rare* [Pl. II] 1
- 124 **Half Noble, Calais**, with flag, *obv.* ✕^x EDW^{ARD} ✕^x DEI ✕^x G ✕^x REX ✕^x ANGL ✕^x D ✕^x hyb ✕^x ANQT, ropes, 3 and 2, ornaments, lion, 2 lis, lion, 2 lis, *rev.* ✕^x DOMIN^a ✕^x n^a ✕^x IN ✕^x FVROR^a ✕^x TWO ✕^x ARGV^{AS} ✕^x m^a, in centre of cross a; *wt.* 57.5 *grs.* (*Ken. pl. ii, 12*), *very fine and rare* [Pl. II] 1
- 125 **Half Noble**, *obv.* almost exactly as the preceding, but without the flag, *rev.* also as the *rev.* of the last piece, but with a in centre in lieu of a; *wt.* 58.4 *grs.* (*Ken. no. 7*), *fine.* **Quarter Noble**, *obv.* ✕^x EDW^{AR} ✕^x DEI ✕^x GR^A ✕^x REX ✕^x ANGL ✕^x D, annulet on each point of cusps of the tressure, trefoil in each spandril, *rev.* usual legend, annulet in centre and in each angle of the cross, a pellet in each spandril of tressure; *wt.* 29.7 *grs.* (*Ken. pl. ii, 13*), *very fine, rare* 2
- 126 **Quarter Nobles (3)**: (a) + EDW^R.R[']. ANGL^A ✕^x Z ✕^x DIVS ✕^x hv (*sic*), 2 pellets in first quarter of the shield beneath the lis, and a pellet at each point of the cusps, *rev.* type as *rev.* of Quarter Noble in the last lot, but with trefoils instead of pellets in the spandrils, *wt.* 28 *grs.*, *fine, very rare, unpublished*; (b) *obv.* + EDW^{AR} ✕^x

LOT 126—*continued*.

æli (sic) × GRAD' × REX × ANGL' × D, pellet in each spandril, trefoils at points of cusps, *rev.* as *rev.* of Quarter Noble in lot 125, *fine and rare*; (c) *obv.* legend as in previous lot, pellet in each spandril, a trefoil at each point of cusp, *rev.* also as Quarter Noble in the previous lot, *extremely fine* 3

THIRD PERIOD, 1369–1377.

(*After the Rupture of the Treaty.*)

- 127 **Noble, Calais, *obv.*** EDWARD' × DI × GRAT × REX × ANGL × I × FRANKA' × DNS × HIB × I × QVIT, flag at stern, ropes, 3 and 1; ornaments, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, *rev.* as *rev.* in lot 123, but with CADIVM, and in centre α, and with two pellets at sides of top, and one at left side of bottom, lis of cross; *wt.* 104.6 *grs.* (*Ken. no.* 29; *Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p.* 312, *no.* 196), *very fine and rare* 1
- 128 **Noble, Calais, *obv.***, legend as on the preceding coin, saltire after Aquit, ropes and ornaments as before, flag, *rev.*, legend as the last, but ILLORV' ×, in centre α, pellets at sides of lis omitted; *wt.* 119.7 *grs.*, *very fine and rare, appears to be an unpublished variety* [Pl. II] 1
- 129 **Noble, *obv.*** EDWARDVS × DI × GRAT × REX × ANGL × I × FRANKA × DNS × HIB' × I × QVT, ropes and ornaments as before, *rev.* legend as in lot 127, α in centre, but omitting pellets at sides of lis; *wt.* 119.3 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p.* 309, *hh*), *extremely fine and a rare variety reading Edwardus* 1
- * * From the Rashleigh collection (lot 670).
- 130 **Noble, type as the preceding, but the king's name reads EDWARD,** ropes, &c., as before, *rev.* as the preceding, but with an annulet at point of cusp in the second quarter, the object in front of the α is apparently a small cross or quatrefoil; *wt.* 118 *grs.*, *fine, unpublished, and possibly a unique variety* 1
- 131 **Quarter Nobles (3): (a) *obv.*** + EDWARD × DEI × GRAT × REX × ANGL, a trefoil at each point of the cusps, nothing in the spandrils, *rev.*, usual legend, trefoil at each angle of central compartment, in centre an annulet (*Ken. no.* 16 *var.*), *fine and rare, but pierced*; (b) as the preceding, but with ⊕ above the shield (*Ken. no.* 16), *fine and rare*; (c) *obv.* as (a), but with REX for REX, *rev.* as before, but with a lis in the centre (*Ken. 21 var.*), *very fine* 3

* * * These, and the following Quarter Nobles, may belong to the Second Period (*vide Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, p.* 323).

- 132 **Quarter Noble**, *obv.* annulet before $\mathfrak{A}DW\mathfrak{T}RD$, otherwise as the third piece in the last lot, but this has $\mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{X}$ correctly (*Ken. p. 32, no. 20*), *fine*. Another, *Calais*, *obv.* as first piece in lot 131, but with the addition of a crescent above the shield, *rev.* as before, but with open quatrefoil in centre of the cross; *wt. 18.7 grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. XI, pl. XXI, 38 from this coin*), *fine, of great rarity, perhaps unique* 1

* * *Vide* Mr. G. C. Brooke's reasons (in *N. C.* as above, p. 324) for assigning this coin, with some probability, to the Calais mint.

ANGLO-GALLIC.

- 133 **Guyennois** (*without mint name*), *obv.* $\mathfrak{A}D D GR\mathfrak{A} \mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{X} \mathfrak{A}GLI\mathfrak{A} DO \mathfrak{A}QVI \mathfrak{O}$ $\mathfrak{T}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{A}$, the King, fully armed, walking to right through a gothic portico, at his feet two recumbent lions, *rev.* $+ GL\mathfrak{A} \mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{N} \mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{X}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{L}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{S}$ (*sic*) $\mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{D}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{T} \mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{N} \mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{T}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{A} \mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{T}\mathfrak{X} \mathfrak{O} \mathfrak{H}\mathfrak{O}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{B}\mathfrak{V}\mathfrak{S}$, cross fleurée, a lion or lion alternately in each angle (*Ainslie I, 2 var.*), *very fine and rare* [Pl. II] 1
- 134 **Leopard**, *obv.* $\mathfrak{X} \mathfrak{A}D\mathfrak{W}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{D}\mathfrak{V}\mathfrak{S} : \mathfrak{D}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{I} : GR\mathfrak{A} : \mathfrak{A}NGLI\mathfrak{A} : FR\mathfrak{A}N\mathfrak{C}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{A} : \mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{X}$, stops, pierced quatrefoils (both *obv.* and *rev.*), crowned lion passant guardant, to left, within tressure of nine arches, an open quatrefoil in each spandril and at the points of the cusps, *rev.* $\mathfrak{X} \mathfrak{X}\mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{A} : \mathfrak{V}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{N}\mathfrak{D}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{T} : \mathfrak{X}\mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{A} : \mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{E}\mathfrak{G}\mathfrak{N}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{T} : \mathfrak{X}\mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{A} : \mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{M}\mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{E}\mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{T}$, cross fleurée, a lion in each angle, all within large rectangular compartment (*Ainslie I, 4 var.*), *fine and rare* 1
- 135 **Edward Black Prince, Pavilion, Bordeaux**, *obv.* $\mathfrak{A}D : PO : G\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{N}\mathfrak{S} : \mathfrak{R}\mathfrak{E}\mathfrak{G} : \mathfrak{A}NGL : \mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{N}\mathfrak{C}\mathfrak{S} : \mathfrak{A}$ Stops: open quatrefoils; the prince, garlanded with roses, standing beneath a Gothic portico, at his feet two recumbent lions, the field strewn with ostrich feathers; *rev.* $+ \mathfrak{D}\mathfrak{N}\mathfrak{S} : \mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{V}\mathfrak{T}\mathfrak{O} : \mathfrak{Z} : \mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{T}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{O} : \mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{A} : \mathfrak{Z} : \mathfrak{H}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{O} : \mathfrak{S}\mathfrak{P}\mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{V}\mathfrak{I}\mathfrak{T} : \mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{O}\mathfrak{R} : \mathfrak{A}\mathfrak{E}\mathfrak{V}\mathfrak{M} : \mathfrak{B}$ open quatrefoil stops, cross fleurée with $\mathfrak{A}$ in centre within large quatrefoil which rests upon a rectangular compartment (*Ainslie, pl. I, 7 var.*), *very fine and rare* 1

SECOND DAY'S SALE.

EDWARD III.

SILVER.

LOT

- 136 Penny, *earliest issue, York, obv.* + $\text{EDWATR} \cdot \text{R} \cdot \text{ANGL} \cdot \text{DNS} \cdot \text{HYB}$, Crowned bust, facing, draped; *rev.* $\text{DIVITAS} \text{ ABORTAI}$, long cross pattée, open quatrefoil in centre, three small extra pellets in one quarter; *wt.* 20 grs., *very fine and very rare*. Another, *obv.* as the preceding, except that the n's are of English form; *rev.* as before; *wt.* 20·8 grs., *equally fine and rare* 2
- 137 Penny, *Durham, obv.* English n's, pellets after $\text{R} \cdot \text{R} \cdot$ *rev.* $\text{DIVITAS} \text{ DVN\text{L}MI}$, Crown in centre of the cross; *wt.* 16·3 grs. (*Hks.* 302), *very fine, extremely rare* (ascribed by *Hawkins*, see p. 206, to Edward II) [Pl. II] 1
- 138 Penny, *Canterbury, m. m.* cross pattée with pellet centre, legend as previously given but omitting pellets; *rev.* $\text{DIVITAS} \text{ ANTOR}$ (English n's on both sides), three extra pellets in one quarter; *wt.* 19·5 grs., *extremely fine and very rare* [Pl. II] 1
- 139 Halfpenny, *London, earliest type, obv.* $\text{EDWARDVS} \text{ REX} \text{ TN} \star$; *rev.* $\text{DIVITAS} \star \text{ LONDON}$; *wt.* 9·7 grs., *very fine, rare*. Another, *Reading, reading obv.* + $\text{EDWARDVS} \text{ REX} \text{ TN} \star$; *rev.* $\text{VILL\text{A} RADING} \star$, a scallop-shell (the arms of the Abbey), in one quarter of the cross; *wt.* 8·2 grs. (*Hks.* 315), *fine, extremely rare* 2
- 140 Farthing, *London, earliest type, obv.* + $\text{EDWARDVS} \text{ REX} \text{ T} \star$ bust undraped; *rev.* $\text{DIVITAS} \star \text{ LOHDOI}$; *wt.* 5·4 grs. (*Rud.* III, 27), *very fine and rare*. Another, *London, reading obv.* + $\text{EDWARDVS} \text{ REX}$ only; *rev.* English n's in *London*, no star; *wt.* 5·3 grs., *fine and scarce*; also two Halfpennies believed to be contemporary forgeries (*of London*), *curious* 4

- 141 **Penny, Canterbury** "Florin" type (1345), *obv.* + EDWR ANGL DNS hyb , well executed bust, no drapery to shoulders; *rev.* DIVITAS ANTOR ; *wt.* 19 grs., *extremely fine and rare*. Another, *York*, similar type and legend; *rev.* DIVITAS EBORACI , open quatrefoil in centre, *fine*. Another, *London*, *obv.* + $\text{EDWAR ANGL DNS hyb}$, the bust clothed; *rev.* DIVITAS LONDON ; *wt.* 19.7 grs., *very fine, rare* 3
- 142 **Penny, Durham** (circa 1345), *obv.* Roman N's in legend; *rev.* DIVITAS DVNOL . Another, similar; *rev.* DIVITAS DVNOL (*sic*); *wt.* 18.2 grs., *rare*. **Penny, London**, "Florin" type, as last coin in previous lot, with annulet after each word of legend except *hyb*, *fine and rare*. Another, "Second" type, 1345, annulet after each word in *obv.* legend ($\text{EDWR. \&c.}$) except *hyb*, Roman N's both sides; *wt.* 19.6 grs., *very fine, rare*. Another, + EDWAR , annulets in *obv.* legend, English n's both sides, *fine* 4
- 143 **Pennies** (6), *London* (a) "Early type," + $\text{EDVVR ANGL DNS hyb}$; *rev.* Roman N's; large bust, peculiar work; *wt.* 21.9 grs., *rare* (b) + $\text{EDWR, \&c.}$, English n's (c) "Second type," 1345, English n's and annulets in legend (d) + EDWR , Roman N's; *rev.* English n's, *rare* (e) "Early transitional type," peculiar thin lettering + $\text{EDWAR REX, \&c.}$, Roman N's both sides; *wt.* 20 grs., *rare* (f) similar, but the *rev.* has English n's; *wt.* 18.5 grs., *rare, chiefly very fine, an interesting lot* 6
- 144 **Penny, Canterbury**, "Second type," 1345-50, *obv.* + $\text{EDWAR ANGL DNS hyb}$; *rev.* Roman N's; *wt.* 17.8 grs. *rare*. **Penny, York**, "Florin" type; *rev.* open quatrefoil, *rare*. Another, "Second type," 1345, *rare*. Others (2), *London*, "Before 1351," each with annulets in *obv.* legend and English n's both sides. **Halfpence** (2), Early type, reading (*obv.*) EDWARDVS REX ; *rev.* DIVITAS LONDON , both *fine and scarce* 7
- 145 **Penny, Reading** "Second type", 1345; *obv.* + EDWR ANGL DNS hyb ; *rev.* VILLA RADINGY , a scallop-shell (the arms of the Abbey) in one quarter; *wt.* 16.3 grs. (*Rud. pl. III, 2*), *fine, very rare* [Pl. II] 1
- 146 **Pennies** (3), *Durham* "Second type," circa 1345, (a) English n's both sides, no crozier limb to cross on *rev.* DIVITAS DVNOL , struck by Bishop de Bury; *wt.* 18 grs., *fine* (b) + $\text{EDWAR R ANGL DNS hyb}$; *rev.* as the last, a pellet in circle in centre of the cross; *wt.* 19.4 grs., *fine* (c) *rev.* VILLA DVNOLMIA , crozier to left on one limb of cross, pellet in the centre; *wt.* 18 grs., *very rare and fine* (*illustrated*) [Pl. II] 3

- 147 **Penny, Durham**, "Transition 2nd-3rd type"; *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX ANGLIA; *rev.* VILLA DVNOLMIA, pellet in centre, *wt.* 17 grs., *fine, very rare.* Another, *obv.* + EDWARDVS (sic) REX ANGLIA (sic); *rev.* VILLA DVNOLMIA, annulet in centre of pellets in each quarter, *wt.* 18.4 grs., *very fine, very rare (illustrated)* [Pl. II] 2
- 148 **Penny, London**, "Transition type, circa 1350"; *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX ANGLIA (sic); *rev.* after Civitas and annulet in each quarter, *rare.* Others (2) of 1351-60 (a) + EDWARDVS REX ANGLIA; *rev.* Roman N's, annulet in each quarter, *rare* (b) *obv.* legend as the preceding, two pellets above the king's crown; *rev.* English n's, two annulets after Civitas, annulet in each quarter, *rare variety.* **Halfpennies** (2) (a) EDWARDVS REX TN (or Tn) LONDON (b) *obv.* as last, two pellets after Edwardus and a pellet each side of crown, *rev.* as the preceding, *rare* 5
- 149 **Groat, London** (First issue, 1351), *obv.* + EDWARD' D' G' REX ANGL' E FRANC' D' hyb' Crowned bust within a fleured tressure of nine arches; *rev.* + POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM MEVM; inner circle, CIVITAS LONDON, long cross pattée, three pellets in each angle, within the innermost circle, *wt.* 68.7 grs. (*Num. Chron. III, S. XIII, pl. v, 5 var. and p. 48, no. 2*), *very fine for this rare issue* [Pl. II] 1
- 150 **Half Groat, London**, similar issue, *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX ANGLIA E FRANGIA, no stops, two top arches not fleured; *rev.* + POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM; *wt.* 32.8 grs., *very fine and very rare, apparently an unpublished variety (cf. Num. Chron. III, S. XIII, p. 49)* [Pl. III] 1
- 151 **Half Groat, London** (First issue, 1351), legend as the preceding, but has ANGL and annulet after each word except the last; open e's and unbarred T's, all the nine arches fleured; *rev.* Stops as the preceding, DEVM and ADIVTORE, *fine, unpublished and very rare* [Pl. III] 1
- 152 **Groat, London** (First issue, 1351), *obv.* + EDWARD' D' GR' REX, &c. FRANC' D' hyb' (?) all nine arches fleured; *rev.* + POSVI DEVM ADIVTOREM [m] AN CIVITAS LONDON (sic), *wt.* 69 grs., *curious and very rare.* **Half Groat, London, Early type**, *obv.* + EDWARDVS REX ANGLIA E FRANGIA, all arches fleured; *rev.* DEV and ADIVTOREM, *fine, but cracked.* Another, reading (*obv.*) EDWARDVS REX ANGL' E FRANGIA, top arches not fleured; *rev.* + POSVI DEV ADIVTORE ME, a little rubbed, but extremely rare with Roman M on reverse 3

- 153 **Groat**, *London, first issue, 1351, obv.* EDWARD' D' GRAT . REX
 ANGL' E : FRANC : D . hyB, all (9) arches fleured ; *rev.* exactly as
 reverse of Groat in lot 149, but omitting annulet before DEVM ;
wt. 64.4 grs., very fine for this very rare issue, and an unpublished
variety. [Pl. II] 1
- 154 **Groat**, *London, 1351-1360, early variety, obv.* ✕ EDWAR' D' GRAT .
 REX . ANGL' E : FRANC : D . hyBE' all arches (9) fleured ; *rev.* as
 reverse of Groat in lot 149, but with closed α's and English ω's
 DEV : (two pellets), CIVITAS LONDON (wt. 61.5 grs., *Num. Chron.*
III, S. XIII, pl. v, 6 var.), *extremely fine and a rare variety (illus-*
trated). Another, reading (*obv.*) + EDWARD' DEI . G' &c., hyB,
 all arches fleured ; *rev.* as the preceding ; *wt. 65.1 grs., also*
extremely fine and rare [Pl. III] 2
- 155 **Groats** (2), *London, 1351-1360, reading, obv. (a) + EDWARD' D' G' :*
 and (*b*) DI' G' , top arches not fleured ; *rev.* Closed α's in *civitas* ;
both fine. **Half Groats** (3), all reading (*obv.*) EDWARDVS . and
 one has FRANCI instead of FRANC, and all arches fleured ; *rev.*
 CIVITAS LONDON ; *all fine and scarce* 5
- 156 **Half Groat**, *London, 1351-1360, reading (obv.) EDWARDVS . REX . &c.*
 all arches fleured ; *rev.* legends end with DIVTORAM ; *well pre-*
served. **Pennies** (2), *London, reading (obv.) + EDWARDVS . REX .*
 ANGLI ; *rev.* Annulet in each quarter between the pellets ; *one*
extremely fine, both rare. **Penny**, *Durham, 1351-1360, obv.* as
 the preceding pennies, but legend ends ANGLIA ; *rev.* CIVITAS
 DVNLMIA, crozier to right. Another, similar, with legend ending
 ANGLI . E (?) ; *rev.* CIVITAS (*sic*) DVNLMIA ; *both fine and rare* 5
- 157 **Groats** (2), *London, 1351-1360, (a) m. m. crown both sides,*
 EDWARD' D' G' &c. FRANCI . D . hyB' , top arches not fleured ; *rev.*
 Annulet after the second and third words only, CIVITAS LONDON,
extremely fine ; (*b*) *m. m. (obv.) crown, (rev.) cross, lis on the king's*
breast, otherwise as the preceding groat ; rev. Annulet after all
 words except the last, barred N's in *London*, annulet in one
 quarter of the cross ; *wt. 70.4 grs., very fine, rare variety.* **Half**
Groat, *m. m. crown both sides, obv.* EDWARDVS . REX . ANGLI . E .
 FRANCI, arches (except those above the crown) fleured with lis ;
rev. Annulet stops, unbarred II's in *London* ; *fine, very rare.* **Penny**, *London, 1351-1360, obv. + EDWARDVS . REX . ANGLI ; rev.*
 unbarred II's, an annulet in each quarter, *fine and rare* 4

- 158 **Penny, London, 1351-1360, m. m. crown; rev. Annulet in one quarter** (*Hks. p. 210*), *rare*. Another, *m. m. crown*, THGL ; *rev. unbarred II's, rare*. Another, *Durham*, also with *m. m. crown; obv. EDWTRDVS . REX . THGL (sic) 1*; *rev. DIVITAS . DVRÆIA . (sic)*, bishop's crozier to right; *wt. 17.2 grs., very fine and rare, unpublished variety*. **Halfpenny, London, 1351-1360, obv. + EDWTRDVS . REX . AN**; *rev. DIVITAS LONDON*; *wt. 7.2 grs. (Hks. 314), fine and rare*. **Farthing, London, 1351-1360, obv. + EDWTRDVS REX**; *rev. DIVIT[AS LON]DON (or N)*, *wt. 4 grs. (Rud. pl. III, 31), very fine and rare* 5
- 159 **Groats (5), London, 1351-1360, (a) obv. + EDWTRD' &C. FRTHIA' D' hy**, all arches fleured; *rev. DIVITAS LONDON (sic)*; (b) *hyB*, the bust extending to outer circle, top arches not fleured; *rev. Annulet in one quarter, rare*; (c) Unbarred II's, lis on breast, top arches not fleured, *rev. also unbarred II's, very fine and a very rare variety*; (d) all arches fleured, *II's barred on both sides, extremely fine*; (e) $\text{EDWTR . D' D' G' \&c.}$, unbarred II's, *rev. barred II's*. **Half Groat, London, obv. + EDWTRDVS . &C. FRTHI**, top arches not fleured, unbarred II's both sides, *fine, scarce* 6
- 160 **Groat, London, 1351-1360, obv. + EDWTRD' D' G' REX . THGL' 1 . FRTHIA' dhyB**, the tressure fleured with lis except above the crown; *rev. Annulet after each word except ÆV, DIVITAS LONDON*; *wt. 69.7 grs. very fine, a very rare variety [Pl. III]* 1
- 161 **Groats (3), London, 1351-1360, (a) type as second groat in lot 159**, with bust extending to inner circle, *rev. Annulet in one quarter, DIVITAS LOMDOM (sic), very rare*; (b) all arches fleured, annulet beneath the bust, *rev. Annulet in one quarter, very rare and fine, ex Longstaffe collection*; (c) nearly as the last, *hy*, and with annulet beneath the bust and in one quarter of reverse, *DIVITAS LONDON, fine and rare*. **Half Groat, London, 1351-1360, legend ends FRTHI**, top arches not fleured, *fine* 4
- 162 **Half Groat, London, before 1360, obv. Annulet (2 shewing, through double striking) beneath the bust, closed II's, EDWTRDVS, &C. FRTHIA**; *rev. open II's; perfectly preserved, very rare*. Another, similar type, *obv. + EDWTR . and FRTHIA (sic)*, annulet beneath the bust, *rev. as previously, but with the addition of an annulet in one quarter, well preserved, rare*. **Penny, London, 1351-1360, obv. + EDWTRDVS . REX . THGLI . 1**, annulet upon the king's breast and (probably) in one quarter of *rev. (Hks. 310), very fine, rare*. Another, *Durham*, annulet upon the breast, *DVRÆIA, rare* 4

- 163 **Groats** (3), *London*, 1351-1360, (a) *obv.* + EDWTRD × &c. D × hyB, saltire stops and open II's on both sides, pellets either side of ·X· in CIVITAS; *wt.* 72 *grs.* *fine*, a very rare variety; (b) *obv.* as the preceding, but this has all arches fleured, open II's as before, also (*rev.*) pellet each side of the ·X· in *Civitas*; *wt.* 71·4 *grs.*, *fine*, very rare; (c) Open C's in *obv.* legend, otherwise as (b), *rev.* Pellet each side of ·X· in *Civitas*, as before, annulet in one quarter; *wt.* 66·5 *grs.*, *fine*, a very rare variety. **Penny**, *London*, 1351-1360, *obv.* Saltire stops, open II, THIGLI; *rev.* Saltire between pellets in one quarter, *very fine*, *extremely rare* 4
- 164 **Groats** (3), *London*, 1351-1360, (a) Annulet stops both sides, *rev.* Annulet in one quarter, pellet each side of ·X· in *Civitas*; *wt.* 70·4 *grs.*, *extremely fine and rare*; (b) *obv.* as the preceding, open II's both sides, *rev.* Saltire in one quarter, between the pellets; *wt.* 70·2 *grs.*, *very fine and very rare*; (c) unusual bust, annulet stops both sides, the legend ending h, barred N's, annulet in one quarter of *rev.*, *well preserved*. Another, *York*, *obv.* Open II's and annulet stops, *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI, no stops; *wt.* 68 *grs.*, *very fine*, *rare* 4
- 165 **Half Groats** (3), *York*, before 1360, (a) *obv.* legend ends with FRACI., annulet stops both sides; (b) *obv.* as before, but with lis on the king's breast, *rev.* no stops, *very rare*; (c) Ten arches to tressure, *rev.* Annulet after POSVI. and DEV., *very rare*, but *cracked*, *unpublished*. **Penny**, *Durham*, 1351-1360, Trefoil on the king's breast, annulet stops; *rev.* CIVITAS DVNOLMIA, bishop's crozier to right, *fine and rare*. Others (2), of *York*, one having open quatrefoil in centre of *rev.* and the other without, but the second has an open quatrefoil after THIGLI on *obv.*; *very fine and rare* 6

ISSUE OF 1360-1369.

- 166 **Groats** (4), *London* (a) *obv.* + EDWTRD : DEI : G : REX : ANGL : DNS : hyB : S : TQT, nine arches, all fleured; *rev.* Double saltire stops, CIVITAS LONDON, *wt.* 68·9 *grs* (*Rud. pl.* III, 7); *extremely fine*; (b) similar type, &c., but with annulet upon the king's breast, *wt.* 69·5 *grs.*, *unusually fine*, *rare*; (c) *obv.* as first coin, *rev.* TDIVTORAVD × DEAVD, *well preserved*, *rare*, *unpublished variety*; (d) *obv.* as first coin, *rev.* Legend as the last piece, *fine and a very rare variety* 4

- 167 **Groats** (3), *London* (a) annulet before ·ÆDWÆRDVS, double annulet stops as on the Groats, legend ends hyB, *rev.* Double saltire stops, × ÆDIVTORÆ × ÆAV, *fine*; (b) similar, *fine*; (c) *rev.* ÆIVTORÆ × (*sic*) and omits annulet before the king's name, *very fine, rare*. **Penny**, *London*, *obv.* + ÆDWÆRD : ÆNGL : R : DNS : hyB, *rev.* ÆIVITÆS LONDON ×. Another, similar *obv.*, *rev.* ÆIVITÆS LONDON, *both fine*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *obv.* + ÆDWÆRDVS : RÆX : ÆN, *rev.* ÆIVITÆS LONDON, *wt.* 8 grs. (*Rud. pl. III, 30*), *very fine, scarce* 6
- 168 **Farthing**, *London*, *obv.* + æ[DWÆ]RDVS RÆX, undraped bust; *rev.* ÆIVIT[ÆS LO]NDOH, pellets joined, forming trefoils, in each angle of the cross, *wt.* 4 grs. (*Rud. pl. III, 31*, where however the pellets are not joined), *very fine and very rare* [Pl. III] 1
- 169 **Groat**, *Calais*, Legend and stops as upon Groats in lot 166, an annulet upon the king's breast; *rev.* Double saltire stops, ÆDIVTORÆM × VILLÆ ·ÆTLÆSIÆ; *wt.* 70·7 grs., *very fine, rare*. **Half Groat**, *Calais*, *obv.* + ÆDWÆRDVS : RÆX : ÆNGL : DNS : hyB' annulet upon the breast; *rev.* ÆDIVTORÆ × VILLÆ ·ÆTLÆSIÆ, *fine and rare*. **Penny**, *Calais*, *obv.* ÆDWÆRD : ÆNGL : R : DNS : hyB; *rev.* VILLÆ ·ÆTLÆSIÆ; *wt.* 16·6 grs., *very fine and very rare (illustrated)* [Pl. III] 3
- 170 **Pennies** (4), *York* (a) *obv.* + ÆDWÆRDVS · RÆX · ÆNGLI, *rev.* ÆIVITÆS ÆBORTÆI, Open quatrefoil in centre; (b) single saltire stops, saltire on breast, *rare*; (c) as (a) both in legends and stops; (d) open quatrefoil before ÆDWÆRDVS and also on breast, pellet stops, *rare*; *chiefly fine* 4
- 171 **Pennies** (5), *Durham* (a) Annulet stops, *rev.* DVNÆLÆ; (b) with crozier to right; (c) DVNÆLÆI[Æ]; (d) crozier to right, DVNÆLÆ; (e) annulet over each shoulder, *rev.* pellet between TÆ of *Civitas*, *wt.* 18 grs. (*Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, p. 29, no. 70 and pl. v, 15*), *fine, excessively rare* 5
- 172 **Groat**, *London*, Double saltire stops on both sides, peculiar bust, draped, tressure on breast not fleured, *wt.* 70·6 grs., *very rare (illustrated)*; another, also with unusual types of bust, draped, all arches fleured, double annulet stops on *obv.*, double saltires on *rev.*, *rare, but clipped*. **Half Groats** (2), *London* (a) annulet before ·ÆDWÆRDVS : French title omitted, *rev.* ÆDIVTORÆM ×; (b) double saltire stops both sides, otherwise as preceding, *rare, chiefly very fine* [Pl. III] 4

- 173 Penny, *Durham*, *obv.* + $\text{EDWARDVS} \times \text{R} \times \text{E} \times \text{THIGLI} \times \text{I}$; *rev.* DIVITAT
 DVNGLWIG (*sic*), crozier to right, "transition type," 1369, *fine*,
very rare. Another, same obverse reading but without stops;
rev. DVHGLWIG , crozier to right, *fine and rare* 2

- 174 Groat, *London*, "Transition type," 1369, *obv.* + $\text{EDWAR} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}$
 $\text{R} \times \text{E} \times \text{THIGLI} \times \text{D} \times \text{S} \times \text{HIB} \times \text{I} \times \text{Q}$, annulet (in lieu of the usual
trefoil) at points of cusps each side of crown; *rev.* single saltire
stops, *rev.* Roman II 's in *London*; *wt.* 68.5 grs. (*Num. Chron. III*,
S. II, p. 115, also see *Num. Chron. IV*, *S. II*, p. 177), *fine, exces-*
sively rare [Pl. III] 1

* * * Very few examples are known; one was in the Montagu sale (lot
439, £5 7s. 6d.); (also see *Hawkins*, p. 208).

- 175 Half Groat, *London*, "Transition type," 1369, *obv.* + $\text{EDWARD} \times$
 $\text{R} \times \text{E} \times \text{THIGLI} \times \text{D} \times \text{S} \times \text{HIB}$, type as the rare groat in the preceding
lot, with annulet at point of the cusp each side of the crown;
rev. $\text{XPOSVI} \times \text{D} \times \text{V} \times \text{ADIVTOR} \times \text{D} \times \text{VITAT} \times \text{LONDON}$; *wt.* 33 grs., *fine*,
excessively rare, unknown to Hawkins but published in Num.
Chron. III, *S. XVIII*, p. 21, no. 66 and pl. II, 8 [Pl. III] 1

* * * One similar was in the Montagu collection (lot 440, £3 1s.)

- 176 Penny, *London*, "Transition type," 1369, *obv. m. m.* a cross-pattée
with annulet (?) each side of the upper limb, $\text{EDWAR} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}$
 $\text{R} \times \text{E} \times \text{THIGLI} \times \text{D} \times \text{S} \times \text{HIB}$; *rev.* $\text{CIVITAT} \times \text{LONDON}$; *wt.* 16.8 grs. (*Num. Chron. III*,
S. XVIII, p. 27, no. 51), *fine, excessively rare and corresponds with*
the preceding rare groat and half groat [Pl. III] 1

* * * There was no specimen in the Montagu collection.

- 177 Penny, *Durham*, "Transition type," 1369, *obv.* + $\text{EDWARDVS} \times \text{R} \times \text{E} \times$
 $\text{THIGLI} \cdot \Xi$ (the annulet before Z is like a large pellet); *rev.* DIVITAT
 DVRELWIE , crozier to right; *wt.* 16.8 grs. (*Num. Chron. III*,
S. XVIII, no. 78 var.), well preserved, probably a unique variety as
the reference coin has crozier to left and closed E 's (*cf. op. cit.* p. 30);
another, *obv.* + $\text{EDWAR} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}$
 $\text{R} \times \text{E} \times \text{THIGLI} \times \text{D} \times \text{S} \times \text{HIB}$, *rev.* $\text{DIVITAT} \times \text{DORGLWIE}$
(*sic*), crozier to right; *wt.* 17 grs. (*Num. Chron. III*, *S. XVIII*,
p. 30, no. 79), *fine, extremely rare*. Penny, *York*, also "Tran-
sition type," 1369 (?), *obv.* + $\text{EDW[TRD]} \times \text{D} \times \text{G}$
 $\text{R} \times \text{E} \times \text{THIGLI} \times \text{D} \times \text{S} \times \text{HIB}$, *rev.*
 $\text{DIVITAT} \times \text{AB[OR]THI}$, open quatrefoil, pellet in centre; *wt.* 13.7 grs.,
well preserved, very rare, not represented in the Balcombe find (*vide*
op. cit. p. 32 D) 3

ISSUE OF 1369-1377.

- 178 **Groat, London, obv. m. m.** † EDWARD $\times$ DI $\times$ G $\times$ REX $\times$ ANGL $\times$ RF $\times$ DNS $\times$ HIB $\times$ A $\times$ T, all arches fleured, the king wearing hauberk or tunic of ringed mail, the top row plainly visible; *rev.* $\times$ POSVI $\times$ DAVN $\times$ ADIVTORAM $\times$ æ VN $\times$ CIVITAS $\times$ LONDO N , an extra pellet in one quarter; *wt.* 68.9 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. vol. II, p. 178 and pl. VII, 1, from this coin*), *fine, but cracked, of great rarity and interest and probably a unique variety as to mint-mark, and with French and Aquitaine titles* [Pl. III] 1
- * * The peculiar mint mark [†] was passed unnoticed by Mr. F. A. Walters when he described this coin in the volume above quoted.
- 179 **Groat, London, m. m.** † (as last piece), legend ends FR N DA $\times$ D $\times$ HIB mailed tunic as on previous coin; *rev.* as the previous reverse but with single saltires as stops, but none before *Civitas* or *London*, and the extra pellet in one quarter is also omitted; *wt.* 59.7 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. VII, 3 var.*), *fine, excessively rare and differing from the reference on the reverse side* [Pl. III] 1
- 180 **Groat, London, obv.** ANGL $\times$ A $\times$ FR N DA æ , all arches fleured, two pellets above the crown; *rev.* Legend ends æ VN, double saltires, and saltire before and after *London*; *wt.* 73 grs., *very fine and a rare variety*. Another, Legend ends FR N DA $\times$ pellets above crown omitted; *rev.* $\times$ æ VN, saltire before *Civitas* and *London*, *fine, very rare* 2
- 181 **Groats (3), London (a)** Two pellets above the crown, FR N DA $\times$ double saltire stops both sides, saltire before and after *London* $\times$ æ VN; (b) similar variety, but FR N DA æ $\times$, *rev.* as before; (c) FR N DA æ , pellets above the crown as on the preceding two groats, saltire before *Civitas* and *London*; *all fine coins and the variety rare* 3
- 182 **Half Groat, London, obv.** + EDWARD $\times$ DI $\times$ GR A $\times$ REX $\times$ ANGL $\times$ A $\times$ FR $\times$ two pellets above the crown, the king wearing chain-mail tunic; *rev.* Double saltire stops $\times$ æ VN, CIVITAS $\times$ LONDON; *wt.* 30.7 grs., *very fine, excessively rare, and appears to be unpublished* [Pl. III] 1
- 183 **Half Groat, London, obv.** Legend ends with $\times$ FR N DA $\times$; *rev.* Double saltire stops, saltire before and after *London*, *extremely fine, rare*.—Another, *obv.* EDWARDVS $\times$, &c.; *rev.* Pellet before *Civitas* and *London*, *very fine, rare*.—Another, *obv.* EDWARD, &c. $\times$ FR N DA æ , pellet above the crown; *rev.* as the last; *fine, unpublished obverse reading, rare* 3

- 184 **Half Groat**, *London, obv.* + EDWARDVS × REX × ANGL' 1 × FRAT, Bust similar to that of Richard II; *rev.* Single saltire stops, CIVITAS LONDON (*sic*), *wt.* 34.5 grs., *very fine, extremely rare (illustrated).* — **Penny**, *London, obv.* + EDWARDVS × REX × ANGLIA, annulet on breast; *rev.* × CIVITAS · LONDON (English n's) (*Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, pl. v, no. 3*), *fine and rare.* — Another, reading (*obv.*) + EDWARD × R × ANGL × 1 × FRAT ×, pellet on breast; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON (Roman N's), *fine and rare, unpublished (?)* [Pl. III] 3
- 185 **Penny**, *London, obv.* as first penny in the preceding lot; *rev.* Roman n's, no stops (*Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, p. 27, no. 55*), *fine, very rare.* — Another, *London*, bust like Rich. II, legend as before, but with double saltires, and ending ANGLIA, quatrefoil on breast; *rev.* as last coin, *well preserved, very rare.* — **Halfpenny**, *London, obv.* + EDWARDVS · REX · AN; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, *very fine, period uncertain* 3
- 186 **Farthing**, *London, obv.* + EDWARD : REX : ANGL, undraped bust; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, *wt.* 3.2 grs., *in perfect preservation, of highest rarity, and unpublished* [Pl. III] 1
- * * * This has been formerly erroneously attributed to the fourth Edward.
- 187 **Penny**, *Durham, obv.* + EDWARDVS × REX × ANGLIA, annulet on breast; *rev.* CIVITAS DVNOL[τ], *Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, p. 30, no. 80*), *rare.* — Another, legend as before, lis on breast; *rev.* as the preceding, crozier to left, *fine, extremely rare (the Balcombe specimen is poor).* — Another, without any distinguishing mark on breast; *rev.* crozier to left (?), *well preserved, rare* 3
- 188 **Penny**, *York, obv.* + EDWARD' REX : ANGL' 1 : FR; *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI (possibly a quatrefoil after *Eboraci*), *wt.* 17.9 grs. (*Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, no. 103, where it is attributed to the previous issue, 1360-69*), *fine and rare.* — Another, + EDWARDVS × REX × ANGLIA ×, annulet on breast, *m. m.* cross on both sides; *rev.* Saltire before *Eboraci*, *wt.* 18.6 grs. (*Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, p. 33, no. 115 var. and pl. v, 9 var.*), *fine, very rare, unpublished variety.* — Another, legend ends with ET, single saltire only after ANGLIA ×; *rev.* Saltire after *Eboraci*, *wt.* 16.3 grs. (*op. cit. p. 33, no. 112*), *well preserved, excessively rare with ET on obverse* 3
- 189 **Penny**, *York, obv.* + EDWARD' REX × ANGLIA [×], annulet on breast; *rev.* saltire before *Civitas*, *wt.* 16.1 grs. (*Num. Chron. III, S. XVIII, p. 33, 115 var.*), *very fine and very rare.* — Another, *obv.* + EDWARD' ×

LOT 189—*continued.*

DI × GRAT × REX × TNG ; *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI, *wt.* 15.3 *grs.* (*op. cit.* *pl.* v, 10, and *p.* 33, *no.* 113), *fine, of highest rarity reading*
 DI × GRAT × 2

RICHARD II.

A.D. 1377–1399.

GOLD.

- 190 **Noble, London, obv.** + RICARD × DEI × G × REX × ANGL × Z × FR × DNS ×
 HIB × Z × TQ, trefoil of pellets above mast of ship, slipped trefoil
 by the shield near the prow ; ropes, three and one ; ornaments, lion,
 lis, lion, lis, lion ; *rev.* + IHA × AVTAE × TRANSIENS × PER × EDIV ×
 ILLORV × IBAT, Cross, floreated, a lion and crown in each angle ; in
 centre, R within a compartment, *wt.* 116.8 *grs.*, *very fine, unpublished variety, very rare* [Pl. III] 1
- 191 **Noble, London, obv.** type as the preceding, but omitting the trefoils,
 DI × GRAT × — — — FRATQ, lis upon the ship's rudder, ropes and orna-
 ments as before ; *rev.* ILLORV ×, otherwise as the last coin, *wt.*
 111.7 *grs.* (*Kenyon, p.* 36, *no.* 8), *very fine, a rare variety* 1
- 192 **Noble, London, obv.** RICARD × DEI × GRAT × REX × ANGL × DNS × HIB ×
 Z × TQT : (a trefoil of pellets after TQT, as on coin in lot 190), ropes
 as before ; ornaments, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis ; *rev.* EDIV ×
 and ILLORV ×, *wt.* 118.7 *grs.* (*Ken. fig.* 16 *var.*), *unusually fine, very rare, a late type* [Pl. III] 1
- 193 **Noble, London, obv.** as obverse of 191, but without lis upon rudder ;
rev. EDIV × ILLORV ×, *fine and rare* 1
- 194 **Noble, Calais, flag at stern of vessel ; obv.** RICARD × DEI × GRAT ×
 REX × ANGL × DNS × HYB × ✕ × TQVIT ; ropes, three and one ; orna-
 ments, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis ; *rev.* EDIV × ILLORV ×, *wt.*
 118.8 *grs.*, *exceedingly fine and very rare, unpublished reading*
 TQVIT [Pl. III] 1
- 195 **Noble, Calais, with flag ; obv.** Legend as upon Noble in lot 191, a
 lion upon the ship's rudder, ropes and ornaments as upon the last
 coin ; *rev.* EDIV × and ILLORV ×, *wt.* 112.2 *grs.*, *fine, extremely rare, unpublished* 1

- 196 **Noble, York (?)**, *obv.* RICARD × DEI × G × REX × ANGL' × S × F' × DNS' × HIB' × S × TQT, An escallop upon the ship's rudder, ropes and ornaments as on coin in lot 194; *rev.* ÆDIV' × ILLORVÆ×, double saltires after IBAT' ×, *wt.* 117 grs. (*Rud. pl.* II, 4; *Kenyon*, p. 36, no. 12), *very fine, extremely rare* [PI. IV] 1
- 197 **Half Noble, London**, *obv.* RICARD' × D × G × REX × ANGL' × S × F × D × HIB' × S × T; *rev.* + DOMIN' × N' × IN FVROR' × TVO × ARGVTS × Æ, in centre, R struck over Æ; *wt.* 58.6 grs. (*Ken. p.* 37, no. 2 var.), *very fine, extremely rare, unpublished (?)* [PI. IV] 1
- 198 **Half Noble, London**, *obv.* RICARD × DEI × G × REX × ANGL' × DNS × HIB S × TQ ×; *rev. m. m.* 8 (like a figure eight) DOMIN' . N' . IN . FVROR' . TVO . ARGVTS Æ8, in centre, R, *wt.* 59.2 grs., *very fine, unpublished, exceedingly rare* [PI. IV] 1
- 199 **Half Noble, Calais**, with flag; *obv.* RICARD × DI × GR' × REX × ANGL' × S × FRAND × D × —; *rev.* Legend as in lot 197, but with double saltires after in ×; in centre, R (?); *wt.* 58.2 grs., *fine, very rare*. — Also **Quarter Noble**, *obv.* RICARD' × DI × GR' × REX × ANGL ×; *rev.* Lis in centre of the cross (*Ken. fig.* 18), *well preserved, rare* 2

RICHARD II.

SILVER.

- 200 **Groat, London**, *obv.* RICARD' × DI × GR' × REX × ANGL' × S × FRAND' ×, above the crown three pellets (as in the last Groats of Edward III); *rev.* DIVITAS LONDOY, *wt.* 65.9 grs. (*Num. Chron. N. S.*, XII, pl. X, 1), *very fine for the coinage of this reign, and an exceedingly rare variety* [PI. IV] 1
- 201 **Groat**, *obv.* ANGL' × A × FRAND' ×, *wt.* 67.2 grs., *very fine and a rare variety, with A for Z* 1
- 202 **Groat**, *obv.* A × FRAND' × D (for Dominus); *rev.* Double saltires before × DIVITAS, *fine, unpublished, and very rare with this obverse legend ending with D* 1
- * * There was a similar coin, but not so fine, in the Montagu collection (lot 464).
- 203 **Groat**, as coin in lot 200, but omitting the pellets above the crown, *wt.* 69.6 grs., *very fine and very rare* 1
- 204 **Half Groat, London**, *obv.* + RICARD' × DI × G' × REX × ANGL' × S × FRAND; *rev.* DIVITAS LONDOY, *wt.* 28.6 grs. (*Hks. p.* 214, no. 3), *fine and rare* 1

- 205 **Half Groat**, *obv.* D'X G X, ending FR', *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON; *wt.* 31.4 grs.
very fine and very rare [PI. IV] 1
- 206 **Half Groat**, *obv.* legend as before, but ending FRX, *rev.* mark of contraction over $\alpha\alpha\gamma$, and LONDON omitted; *wt.* 33.3 grs. (*Hks.* p. 214, no. 2 and fig. 317), *very fine, very rare* [PI. IV] 1
- 207 **Penny, London**, *obv.* + RICARD' REX X ANGL' X $\leq$ X FRAN, lis on breast, *rev.* X CIVITAS LONDON; *wt.* 16.5 grs. (*Hks.* p. 214, no. 2), *fine, extremely rare, only known to Hawkins through the Neck specimen* 1
* * From the Spicer collection.
- 208 **Penny, London**, *obv.* + RICARDVS X REX X ANGLI, *rev.* X CIVITAS LONDON; *wt.* 16.3 grs. (*Hks.* p. 214, no. 3, from this coin; *Num. Chron.* N. S. XII, pl. X, 3), *very fine and extremely rare* [PI. IV] 1
* * From the Highbury find and the Neck and Webb collections.
- 209 **Penny, Durham**, *obv.* + RICARDVS X REX X ANGLI, lis on breast (or possibly a cross), *rev.* CIVITAS DVNOLM; *wt.* 17.1 grs. (*Hks.* 318), *very fine, exceedingly rare* [PI. IV] 1
- 210 **Pennies (2), York**: (a) ANGLI X, *rev.* X CIVITAS EBORACI (*Hks.* p. 214, no. 1); (b) omitting saltire after *Anglie*, but with cross (or lis) on breast, *rev.* uncertain mark before *Civitas*; *both rare and well preserved.* **Halfpenny, London**, *obv.* + RICARD' REX X ANGL, annulet on breast, *rev.* X CIVITAS LONDON; *wt.* 8.4 grs., *very fine, extremely rare with annulet on the king's breast* 3
- 211 **Pennies (2), York**: (a) *obv.* RICARD' REX X ANGL' X Z FRAN, cross on breast, *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI X, escallop after *Civitas* (*Hks.* p. 214, no. 8); (b) similar *obv.*, *rev.* double saltires after EBORACI X, *both very well preserved and rare.* **Halfpenny, London**, as Halfpenny in the last lot, but omitting annulet on *obv.*, and, *rev.*, English n's in *London*, the saltire before *Civitas* and mark of contraction omitted, *extremely fine* 3
- 212 **Farthing, London**, *obv.* + RICARD : REX : ANGLI, *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON (pellets not conjoined); *wt.* 6.6 grs. (*Rud.* IV, 7; *Hks.* 322; *Snelling*, ii, 16), *very fine and excessively rare* [PI. IV] 1
- 213 **Farthing, London**, *obv.* + RIC[RD]VS : REX : ANGL', *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, pellets conjoined in form of trefoils; *wt.* 3.7 grs., *extremely fine, unpublished, perhaps unique* [PI. IV] 1

- 214 **Pennies** (2), *York* (a) *obv.* + RICTRDVS × &c., × ANGLA, cross on breast, a pellet over each shoulder, *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI, an escallop after *Civitas* (*Hks.* p. 214, no. 2 var.), *rude work, very fine and rare*; (b) *obv.* [+RIC]TRDVS REX ANGL[IA], no special marks (?), *rev.* double-struck, *very fine, very rare with Roman N in obv. legend.* **Halfpennies** (2), *London* (a) *obv.* + RICTRD × REX × ANGL (possibly ANGL), slipped trefoil on breast; *rev.* Roman n's in LONDON (*Num. Chron.* N.S. XII, p. 233, no. 5), *very fine, extremely rare*; (b) *obv.* legend ends ANGL, *rev.* English n's, *well preserved* 4
- 215 **Pennies** (2), *York* (a) *obv.* + RICTRDVS × REX × ANGLIA (sic), lis or cross on breast, pellet above each shoulder, *rev.* Lis (?) before CIVITAS, *wt.* 15.5 grs. (*Hks.* p. 215, no. 12 var.), *rude work, fine, very rare*; *obv.* Legend ending ANGLIA (the third letter however peculiar and uncertain), *wt.* 13.8 grs. only (*Num. Chron.* N. S. XVI, p. 151 var.), *rude work, a very fine and curious coin, very rare.* **Halfpennies** (3), (a) × ANGL, Cross on breast, *rev.* English n's (*Hks.* p. 215, no. 4 var.; *the reference having Roman N's*); (b) The same, but omitting cross on breast; (c) ANGLI, otherwise as the last; *the first Halfpenny very fine and rare* 5
- 216 **Groat**, *London*, late type, with bust approaching style of that of Henry IV, *obv.* + RICTRD × DEI × GRAT × &c., FRANCI, *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, a mark of contraction after ×CÆV, pellets conjoined forming trefoils; *wt.* 64.5 grs. (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. IV, p. 349, no. 7, and pl. XIX, 13 var.), *fine, very rare* 1
- * * Since writing his article (*op. cit.*), Mr. Walters says: "I now consider these heavy Groats belong to Henry IV."
- 217 **Groat**, late type of bust, legends, &c., as on the preceding, and also with the wedge-shaped mark of contraction after ×CÆV, but the pellets in the angles are not conjoined (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. IV, p. 335, and pl. XIX, 12), *well preserved, very rare; there is no specimen in the National collection* 1
- * * "This must be one of the rarest Groats of this reign. It is a remarkable coin."—*F. A. W.* (*op. cit.* p. 335).
- 218 **Groat**, late type of bust, approximating to that of Henry IV, *obv.* DEI GRAT and FRANCI, *rev.* mark of contraction after ×CÆV omitted, but the H's of London double-barred, pellets conjoined forming trefoils, *wt.* 65.7 grs. (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. IV, p. 348, no. 6, and pl. XIX, 13, from this coin), *very fine and an exceedingly rare variety (vide op. cit. p. 334)* [Pl. IV] 1

- 219 **Groat**, latest type, probably struck by Henry IV, *obv.* + RICHARD' DI' GRAT' REX' ANGL' S' FR'ANCIA, large bust of the king with bushy hair, a crescent upon his breast, *rev. m. m.* cross pattée, POSVI DEVM X ADIVTORVM X MEVM CIVITAS LONDON, pellets conjoined forming trefoils, the large dividing cross broader than usual, *wt.* 66.2 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IV, p. 335, and pl. XIX, 15 var.*), *fine, of highest rarity, and appears to be an unpublished variety* [Pl. IV] 1

* * This rare type is considered "the most remarkable of all the Groats bearing the name of Richard II," and the only two specimens known differ from each other in the N's of the mint-name.

- 220 **Half Groat**, latest type, or probably struck by Henry IV, *obv.* + RICHARD' (but the name officially altered and partially mutilated), DEI' GRAT' REX' ANGL, Bust with bushy hair, *rev. m. m.* cross pattée, POSVI DEVM X ADIVTORVM X MEVM CIVITAS LONDON, pellets not conjoined, broad cross; this reverse is exactly as the Half Groat (*Hks.* 323), reading on obverse + HENRI' &c., *wt.* 33 *grs.* (the exact weight of Hawkins' coin of Henry IV, see *Hks. p. 216*), *very fine for the coinage of the reign, and believed to be unique* [Pl. IV] 1

* * On this remarkable piece the proprietor remarks: "This coin has all the characteristics of the heavy half groat with Henry's name, and I believe the name (of Richard) has been blundered or altered in the die. The reading is unpublished for Richard II, and it is unlike any of his coins. I have seen no other like it, and it is probably unique."—*F. A. W.*

- 221 **Penny, London**, probably struck by Henry IV, *obv.* RICHARD' X REX' X ANGLIA + quatrefoil after *Anglie*, bust with bushy spreading hair like on the coins of Henry IV, *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, broad cross, pellets conjoined forming trefoils, *wt.* 18.2 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IV, pp. 334, 350, no. 4 and pl. XIX, 14*), *very fine, excessively rare with English n's on reverse, recently attributed to Henry IV* [Pl. IV] 1

- 222 **Penny, York**, *obv.* + RICHARD' REX' X ANGLIA X F, bust with bushy spreading hair, *rev.* CIVITAS EBORAC, broad cross, pellets conjoined forming trefoils, a cross or quatrefoil (apparently) after *Civitas*, *wt.* 16.3 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IV, p. 351, no. 2*), *very fine and extremely rare.* **Halfpennies** (3), (a) Legend ending ANGL' X F', *rev.* English n's (?) in *London*; (b) Legend ending

LOT 222—continued.

ANGLIA, pellet before •RIARD, *rev.* English n's; (c) Legend ANGL x F, type like those of Henry IV, *rev.* English n's, broader cross than usual, *wt.* 11.5 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IV, pp. 335, and 350, no. 5*), all well preserved, the last very rare 4

HENRY IV.

A.D. 1413–1422.

GOLD.

223 Noble, *Heavy Coinage, obv.* hēNRID x DI x GRAT x REX x ANGL x S x FRAND x DNS x HI x S x AQ, French arms "semée de lys"; ropes, three and one; ornaments, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis; annulet on ship's rudder, *rev.* x ihā x AVTÆM x TRANSIENS x PÆR x MÆDIV x ILLORVM x IBAT. Usual cross; in centre, h, *wt.* 118.5 grs., *very fine, extremely rare, an unpublished variety* [Pl. IV] 1

224 Noble, *heavy coinage, Calais, obv.* hēNRID x DEI x GRAT x REX x ANGL x S x FRAND x D x HIB x S x AQ, flag at stern of vessel, four lis and three lis in the French arms, ropes as before; ornaments, lion, lis, lion, lis, lion, lis, a crown (horizontal) upon the rudder, *rev.* as the *rev.* of the preceding coin; *wt.* 119.3 grs., *very fine, exceedingly rare, only two others known (both varied), one being in the British Museum and the other (much clipped) was in the Evans collection* [Pl. IV] 1

* * * Believed to have been found in France. Cf. *Num. Chron. IV, S. V, pl. XI, 2*, where the crown is placed perpendicularly to and outside the rudder.

225 Noble, *light coinage, obv.* hēNRID DI GRAT REX ANGL x S x FRAND x DNS x HIB x S x AQ; ropes, three and one, ornaments somewhat uncertain, a trefoil on the side of ship, *rev.* + ihā x AVTÆM x TRANSIENS x PÆR x MÆDIVÆ x ILLORV x IBAT, a slipped trefoil after the last word and also over the head of lion in the third quarter, dot before h in the centre of the cross; *wt.* 106.5 grs., *fine, but a little clipped, unpublished with the trefoil in rev. legend, very rare* 1

226 Noble, *light coinage, obv.* has FRATQ x, otherwise as the preceding; ornaments, lion, 2 lis, lion, lis, trefoil slipped and also annulet on ship's side, *rev.* slipped trefoil above lion in third quarter, dot before h in the centre; *wt.* 104.7 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. V, p. 296, no. 4, and pl. XII, 2 var.*), *fine, very rare* 1

- 227 **Noble, light coinage, late type, obv.** $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\text{i}\bar{\text{d}}'_{\times}\text{d}\bar{\text{i}}\times\text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{t}}\times\text{r}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{x}}\times\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{s}}_{\times}$
 $\text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{d}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{s}}\times\text{h}\bar{\text{y}}\bar{\text{b}}'\bar{\text{t}}$, quatrefoil after the last word; ropes, 3 and 2,
 ornaments, lion, 2 lis, lion, 2 lis, annulet on the rudder, *rev.*, *m. m.*
 cross-pattée, with a pellet in the centre, legend as before, except
 that this has $\text{m}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{v}}'_{\times}$ as well as $\text{i}\bar{\text{l}}\bar{\text{l}}\bar{\text{o}}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{v}}'_{\times}$, quatrefoil above lion's
 head in the second quarter, pellet in centre of the $\bar{\text{h}}$; *wt.* 106.8 grs.,
very fine, unpublished, and exceedingly rare [Pl. V] 1
- 228 **Noble, last type of Henry IV or first of Henry V, obv.** legend as on
 the preceding coin, but a quatrefoil after $\text{h}\bar{\text{y}}\bar{\text{b}}$, ropes and ornaments
 also as on the last piece, a rosette, pierced, of five petals beneath
 the king's right arm, annulet on rudder, *rev. m. m.*, legend and type
 exactly as *rev.* of the preceding Noble; *wt.* 107.3 grs. (*Num.*
Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 200, and pl. XIV, 1, from this coin), *very fine*
and very rare [Pl. V] 1
- * * * Note the close analogy between this and the preceding coin in
 almost all particulars.
- 229 **Quarter Noble, heavy coinage, obv.** $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{d}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{i}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{t}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{x}}_{\times}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{s}}_{\times}$
 $\text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}'_{\times}$, three lis only in French arms, *rev. m. m.* uncertain, usual
 legend, in centre a pellet; *wt.* 27.1 grs., *fine, but damaged, very*
rare, unpublished. Another, as the preceding, but with a crescent
 above the shield; *wt.* 24.3 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 292,*
no. 2), *very rare, but somewhat clipped* 2
- 230 **Quarter Noble, light coinage, obv.** $\bar{\text{x}}\bar{\text{h}}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{d}}'_{\times}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{i}}\times\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{t}}\times\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{x}}_{\times}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}}'_{\times}$,
 three lis only in the French arms, above the shield a lis, at sides a
 slipped trefoil with an annulet below it, rosettes at points of cusps
 of tressure, *rev.* usual legend, saltire stops, in centre of cross a lis;
wt. 21.4 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. V, p. 298, no. 4, from this coin*),
very fine and extremely rare [Pl. V] 1
- 231 **Quarter Noble, light coinage, almost exactly as the preceding coin,**
 but on *obv.* the two annulets are omitted; *wt.* 25.7 grs. (*Num.*
Chron. IV, S. V, p. 299, 5, and pl. XII, 5, from this coin), *very*
fine, and probably a unique variety [Pl. V] 1
- 232 **Quarter Noble, light coinage, exactly as the Quarter Noble (lot 230),**
 except that this has a slipped trefoil (or quatrefoil?) at the end of
 legend on *rev.*; *wt.* 20.3 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. V, p. 299, no. 6*),
well preserved, extremely rare 1

HENRY IV.

SILVER.

HEAVY COINAGE.

- 233 **Half Groat**, *obv.* ✠ hēnriā' dī' grā' rēx' ānġl' s' f, bust with bushy hair, star of six (?) points on the cusp of tressure on breast, *rev.* ✠ POSVI · DAVM [x] ADIVTORAM x MAV DIVITAS LONDOI (unbarred N's), usual cross and pellets, the latter not conjoined; *wt.* 32.1 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 293, and pl. XII, 8, from this coin; Hks. p. 216 and fig. 323, from this coin*), *very fine, of the highest rarity, only one other specimen (late Rashleigh) being known to exist* [Pl. V] 1
- * * * From the Willett, Martin, E. J. Shepherd, Montagu and Murdoch collections. The Rashleigh example (lot 698) realised £30 10s.
- 234 **Penny**, *London*, *obv.* hēnriā' d' g' rēx' ānġl' f, a star of six points on the king's breast, *rev.* DIVITAS LONDON, extra pellet in second and third quarter of the cross; *wt.* 14.2 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 294, and Hks. p. 217*), *extremely fine, though slightly clipped, of highest rarity, only two examples being known to Hawkins, of which this is one, the other was in the Rashleigh collection (lot 699)* [Pl. V] 1
- * * * From the Neck, Webb and Murdoch (lot 318) collections, *ex the Highbury find.*
- 235 **Halfpennies** (3), *London* (a) ✠ hēnriā' rēx' ānġl'; *rev.* DIVITAS LONDON, *wt.* 8.7 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 295, no. 3, and pl. XII, 10, from this coin*), *fine, very rare*; (b) as the last nearly, saltires in legends, the bust narrower, *wt.* 8.5 grs., *very fine, rare*; (c) as the preceding nearly, *wt.* 8.5 grs., *fine, very rare* 3
- 236 **Halfpenny**, *London*, *obv.* ✠ hēnriā' rēx' ānġl', rather small bust, detached from inner circle, annulet each side of neck; *rev.* DIVITAS LONDON, *wt.* 8.4 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 295, no. 4, from this coin*), *very fine, exceedingly rare* [Pl. V] 1
- * * * From the Highbury Find, and the Longstaffe, Webb and Montagu (lot 485) collections.
- 237 **Penny**, *York*, legend ends with FRANDIA; *rev.* DIVITAS EBORAC, quatrefoil in centre, pellets conjoined, *wt.* 15 grs., *fine, very rare, and appears to be an unpublished variety* 1
- 238 **Penny**, *York*, legend ends with [FR]AND, saltire stops; *rev.* as the preceding, *wt.* 17.4 grs. (*Hks. 337*), *fine, extremely rare* 1

LIGHT COINAGE.

- 239 Groat, *obv.* ✠ hēnriā × dāi × grā × rāx × āngl' × ≡ × frānc, bust within tressure of ten arches, those above the crown not fleured, shoulders draped and detached from tressure, slipped trefoil on breast, annulet to left, pellet to right of crown, hair standing well away from the head; *rev.* ✠ POSVI DAVD × ADIVTORAD × DAVD × DIVITAS LONDON, slipped trefoil after *Posui*, usual cross and pellets; *wt.* 57.3 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 299, no. 1, and pl. XIII, 1, from this coin*), *fine and excessively rare* [Pl. V] 1

* * * The weight of this piece is incorrectly given by Mr. Walters as 55½ grs. (in his article) on p. 299, but correctly (57½ grs.) on p. 274.

- 240 Groat, *obv.* ✠ hēnriā × (altered from rīārd ×) dāi × grā' rāx × āngliā, bust of Richard II type, with bushy hair, trefoil on breast (punched over the ordinary fleur), pellet to left, annulet to right of crown, nine arches to tressure; *rev.* exactly as the preceding, but the pellets are conjoined; *wt.* 50.1 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 299, no. 2*), *fine, excessively rare, if not unique* [Pl. V] 1

* * * This has probably been struck from the *obv.* die of a heavy groat of Henry IV, which had had the name of Richard continued, but afterwards altered for the light coinage to which it now belongs.

- 241 Groat, *obv.* ✠ hēnriā' dāi × grā' × rāx × āngl' ✠ × frānc, eight arcs only to tressure, trefoil on breast, annulet to left, pellet to right of crown; *rev.* ✠ POSVI × DAVD × AD × IVTORAD × (sic) DAVD × DIVITAS LONDON, Slipped trefoil before LON, *wt.* 57.1 grs., *fine, unpublished, possibly a unique variety* [Pl. V] 1

* * * "This is an early variety of the light coinage, and the dies of both *obv.* and *rev.* may well have served for heavy groats, and, later, had the 'light' characteristics punched on."—F. A. W.

- 242 Groat, *obv.* legend as on the preceding coin, but reading āngliā ×, nine arches, trefoil on breast, annulet left side of and pellet above crown; *rev.* as the last, but with slipped trefoil after *Posui*, saltire after *Posui* and *Meum* omitted; two saltires between DIVI × and ×TAS, and also between TAS × and LON, *wt.* 59.6 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 300, no. 6*), *extremely fine and exceedingly rare in this preservation* [Pl. V] 1

- 243 Groat, *obv. m. m.* cross pattée with pellet centre, hēnriā' d'ix grā' rāx × āngliā × ≡ × frānc', quatrefoil after *Henric*, nine arcs to tressure, all fleured, very peculiar bust, hair wiry, the features

LOT 243—*continued*.

savage, the lettering uncommon; *rev. m. m.* cross pattée, from the same die as the reverse of the preceding groat; *wt.* 56.6 *grs.*, *extremely fine, very remarkable, and believed to be unique* [Pl. V] 1

* * * From the Cuff (1854, lot 851) and Rashleigh (lot 697, £24 5s.) collections.

- 244 Groat, *m. m.* cross pattée with pellet centre (on both sides); *obv.* almost exactly as *obv.* of the last groat, of the same peculiar style and facial features, but apparently not from the same die, hair bushy; *rev.* ✠ POSVI + DAVW ✕ ADIVTORW ✕ WDVW, quatrefoil after *Posui*, DIVITIS ✕ LONDON ✕ (Lombardic n's); *wt.* 55.7 *grs.* *extremely fine and well spread, and probably a unique variety of this remarkable type* [Pl. V] 1

* * * From the Eades (1902, lot 280) sale.

- 245 Groat, *obv.* from the same die as *obv.* of groat in lot 243, but in this coin the mark after HENRI is struck more clearly, and shows the "quatrefoil" to be more like a slipped trefoil; *rev.* has ADIVTORW ✕ WDVW and DIVITIS ✕ LONDON, *fine, extremely rare, but unfortunately damaged* [Pl. V] 1

- 246 Groat, *obv.* + HENRI + D ✕ GRT ✕ REX ✕ ANGLIA ✕ ✕ FRAND ✕, quatrefoil after *Henric*, all nine arches fleured, hair standing away characteristically, features smaller; *rev.* ✠ POSVI ✕ DAVW ✕ ADIVTORW ✕ WDVW DIVITIS ✕ LONDON ✕; *wt.* 57.3 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 302, no. 14 var.*), *very fine and very rare* [Pl. V] 1

- 247 Groat, *obv.* ✠ HENRI [✕] DI ✕ GRT ✕ REX ✕ ANGLIA ✕ ✕ FRAND, annulet left side of crown, pellet above crown, slipped trefoil (or quatrefoil?) on breast; *rev. m. m.* cross, pierced (*i.e.* with pellet centre), quatrefoil after POSVI, the rest of legend as on the last coin DIVITIS ✕ LONDON, a quatrefoil after the mint name; *wt.* 49.6 *grs.*, *fine, very rare* [Pl. V] 1

- 248 Groat, *obv.* Legend nearly as the preceding, but reading FRAND ✕, saltire after the king's name, slipped trefoil after *Francie*, annulet left side of crown, trefoil (?) on breast, pellet right side of crown (?); *rev. m. m.* pierced cross, legend and stops as reverse of coin in lot 246; *wt.* 55.4 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 301, no. 11*), *fine, very rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * * From the Montagu collection, lot 164 (final portion).

- 249 **Groat**, *m.m.* cross pattée, with circular sinking, quatrefoil (?) after $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{d}}$, Legend ends with $\times\text{FR}\bar{\text{A}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{d}}$, different bust; *rev. m.m.* cross pattée, legend, &c., as in lot 246; *wt.* 51.4 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 302, no. 14*), *fine, very rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * For Mr. F. A. Walters' reasons for attributing groats of this type to the fourth Henry, see *Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 276*.

- 250 **Groat**, *transitional type, obv.* (from a die of Henry IV), *m.m.* cross pattée, $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{d}}'\text{DI}'\text{GR}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{R}\bar{\text{A}}\times\bar{\text{A}}\text{nGLI}\bar{\text{A}}\times\bar{\text{E}}\times\bar{\text{F}}\bar{\text{R}}\bar{\text{A}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{d}}\times$, a slipped trefoil after the last word, annulet (?) left side, pellet right side of crown, bust with narrow face, the hair standing far away, the neck small; *rev. m.m.* cross with pellet centre and sunk circle, nothing after POSVI , otherwise the legend as on groat in lot 246, $\bar{\text{a}}\text{IVIT}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{LONDO}\bar{\text{n}}\times$, *wt.* 58.8 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 301, no. 12*), *very fine, an excessively rare combination type* [Pl. VI] 1

* * Cf. Montagu sale catalogue, lot 490, for an example of this variety.

- 251 **Half Groat**, *obv.* $\times\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{d}}\times\text{DI}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{GR}\bar{\text{A}}'\text{R}\bar{\text{A}}\times\bar{\text{A}}\text{nGL}'[\times]\bar{\text{E}}\times\text{F}'$ nine arches to tressure, slipped trefoil on breast, the bust narrow, a pellet each side of crown, hair very outstanding; *rev.* $\text{POSVI}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{D}\bar{\text{A}}\text{V}\times\bar{\text{A}}\text{DIVIT}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{R}}\bar{\text{A}}\times\bar{\text{A}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{IVIT}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{LONDO}\bar{\text{n}}$, pellets conjoined; *wt.* 29 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 303, no. 4*), *very fine, and of extreme rarity, only two other specimens (varied) being known* [Pl. VI] 1

* * From the Webb (lot 124), Montagu (lot 491) and Murdoch (lot 317) collections.

- 252 **Half Groat**, *obv.* almost exactly as *obv.* of the preceding coin, but the hair is not quite so outspread; *rev.* $\times\text{POSVI}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{D}\bar{\text{A}}\text{V}\times\bar{\text{A}}\text{DIVT}\times\text{OR}\bar{\text{A}}\bar{\text{A}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{a}}$, quatrefoil after *Posui*, slipped trefoil after *Adjut*; $\bar{\text{a}}\text{IVIT}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{LONDO}\bar{\text{n}}$, pellets united, *wt.* 27 *grs.* (*Hks. p. 218, also Num. Chron. N.S. XI, p. 111 and pl. III. 2, from this coin, as is also Hawkins' description*), *fine for the coinage, though slightly cracked; believed to be unique* [Pl. VI] 1

* * From the Lindsay, Robinson and Montagu (lot 492) collections.

- 253 **Penny**, *obv.* $\times\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{d}}\times\text{R}\bar{\text{A}}\times\bar{\text{A}}\text{nGLI}\bar{\text{A}}$, bust with typical hair standing away from the head, a slipped trefoil upon the breast, an annulet to the left, a pellet to the right of crown; *rev.* $\bar{\text{a}}\text{IVIT}\bar{\text{A}}\times\text{LONDO}\bar{\text{n}}$, Slipped trefoil before *Civitas*, pellets united, *wt.* 14.5 *grs.* (*Hks. 327; Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 304, no. 3*), *very fine, extremely rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * From the Allen collection.

- 254 Penny, *Durham, obv.* ✠ hēnriāvs × rēx [×] āngliā, type nearly as the preceding coin, but omitting the annulet and pellet at sides of crown, slipped trefoil on the breast, as before; *rev.* × dīvītās [×] dvnolw' pellets united, *wt.* 13 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 305 and pl. XIII, 12, from this coin*), *very fine and exceedingly rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * From the Longstaffe collection. Described also by Mr. Neck in *Num. Chron. N.S. XI, p. 112, pl. III, 3, and by Hawkins, p. 219.*

- 255 Penny, *York, obv.* + hēnriā' × rēx × āngliā, annulet after *Henric* and also upon the king's breast, the hair stands well away from the head; *rev.* dīvītās ēborāci, annulet before *Civitas*, double annulets before *Eboraci*, quatrefoil enclosing pellet in centre of the cross, the pellets in the angles united, *wt.* 14.7 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 305 and pl. XIII, 11, from this coin; but in the description (p. 305) the annulet before Civitas is accidentally omitted*), *extremely fine, said to be the "finest known specimen," and exceedingly rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * From the Longstaffe collection (lot 307).

- 256 Penny, *London, obv.* rēx × āngl, annulet to left, pellet to right, of crown; *rev.* dīvītās london, *well preserved, very rare.* Also **Halfpenny** (*light?*), *obv.* + hēnriā' rēx × ———; *rev.* dīvītās [lon]don, pellets not united, *wt.* 8.2 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 306, no. 1 and pl. XIII, 13, from this coin*), *fine and very rare* 2

- 257 Halfpenny, *London (light?), obv.* ✠ hēnriā × rēx × āngliā, rather larger bust than has the preceding Halfpenny and detached from the inner circle; *rev.* as the last, but with the pellets united, *wt.* 7.1 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, p. 306, no. 2, from this coin*), *very fine and very rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * From the Longstaffe collection.

- 258 Groat, *late issue, obv.* ✠ hēnriā × dī × grā × rēx × āngliā × ∞ × frānā × m. m. (both sides) cross pattée, with pellet centre within sunk circle, upper arches not fleured, the hair bushy as upon the early groats of Henry V; *rev.* posvi dāvm × ādīvītōrā × wāvw dīvītās × london × *wt.* 55.4 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, pp. 90, 97, no. 20, and pl. v, 11, from this coin*), *very fine and very rare* [Pl. VI] 1

* * This remarkable groat is closely allied to the earliest groats of Henry V, as in lot 278 will be found a groat struck from the same obverse die as this coin, but with a mullet added upon the king's breast.

- 259 **Groat**, *late issue*, quatrefoil after hənriā, otherwise the legend as the preceding, all arches fleured, *m. m.* (both sides) cross pattée, pierced (?); *rev.* as the last, *wt.* 55·2 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v, pp. 89, 96, no. 10 and pl. v, 8, from this coin*), *fine, very rare* [PI. VI] 1
- 260 **Halfpennies** (2): (a) *obv.* hənriā, &c., *rev.* aivitās london, pellets not united; (b) *obv.* [hənriā] × rēx × āngl, annulet each side of the king's neck, *rev.* as the last, *wt.* 5 *grs.* (*Hks. p. 219*), *both in good condition, the second one very rare* 2
- 261 **Half Groat**, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) cross pattée with pellet centre within sunk circle; *obv.* hənriā ' × di × grā × rēx × āngl ' × ∞ × f, small quatrefoil after f, annulet to left, pellet to right, of crown, the crown arches not fleured; *rev.* posvi dāv ' ādivtorā ' ∞ā ' aivitās london, *wt.* 26·6 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. v., p. 303, no. 5, slightly varied*), *very fine, unpublished, extremely rare* [PI. VI] 1
- 262 **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* as on the last piece, *obv.* hənriā ' × di × grā ' × rēx āngl, annulet left side, pellet right side of crown; *rev.* aivitās · london, annulet before lon, pellets united, *wt.* 12·5 *grs.*, *fine, unpublished, very rare* 1
- 263 **Penny**, *London*, almost as the preceding coin, saltire after rēx, the legend ending with āng; *rev.* as the last, *wt.* 15·2 *grs.*, *very fine, unpublished, extremely rare* [PI. VI] 1
- 264 **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* cross pattée, *obv.* hənriā ' × rēx × āngliā, slipped trefoil on breast, annulet and mullet at sides of crown; *rev.* aivitās × london × *wt.* 12·7 *grs.* (*Hks. p. 218, no. 2*), *very fine, extremely rare* [PI. VI] 1
- * * * From the Webb and Montagu collections (final portion, lot 165).
- 265 **Half Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* cross pattée, āngl ' × ten arches to tressure, the two upper ones not fleured, no special marks; *rev.* ādivtorā ' ∞ā, pellets united, *somewhat worn, but very rare.*
Penny, *Durham* (*obv.* of Henry IV) + hənriā ' × rēx × āngliā, annulet and mullet at sides of crown, slipped trefoil on breast; *rev.* aivitās dvnolā, quatrefoil after each word (from a die of Henry V), *wt.* 12·6 *grs.*, *fine, unpublished and perhaps unique (illustrated)* [PI. VI] 2

- 266 **Halfpenny**, *London*, *obv.* hēnriā REX ANGL, mullet to right, annulet (?) to left of crown; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, *wt.* 8 *grs.* (*Hks.* p. 219), *fine, extremely rare* [Pl. VI] 1
- 267 **Groat** (Henry IV or V), *m. m.* (*obv.*) cross with pellet centre and sunk circle, the legend ending ≡ FRAND'xx, the tressure above the head not fleured; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, saltire after POSVI × reads DEVM × (probably) and ævæ, double saltires after *Civitas* and *London*, pellets not united, *wt.* 52·7 *grs.*, *very fine and very rare* [Pl. VI] 1
- 268 **Penny**, *London* (Henry IV or V), *m. m.* cross pattée, *obv.* hēnriā × DI × GRAT × REX × ANGL, mullet to right, annulet to left of crown; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, *wt.* 13 *grs.* (*Hks.* 326, *but without the cross on breast*), *fine and very rare* 1
-

THIRD DAY'S SALE.

HENRY V.

A.D. 1413-1422.

GOLD.

LOT

- 269 **Noble**, *obv.* hēnriā × DI × GRĀ × REX × ANGL × Ξ × FRĀnā × DNS × hyB ×
 A quatrefoil after the last word; ropes, 3 and 2, mullet by the king's sword-arm, broken annulet on the ship's side; *rev. m. m.* cross, usual legend, WADIV × and ILLORV × quatrefoil above lion in the second quarter; in centre $\frac{1}{2}$ (*Ken. pl. IV, 24 var.*), *fine and rare* 1
- 270 **Noble**, *obv.* legend as on the preceding noble, mullet beneath sword-arm, annulet between sword-arm and sword, and also (unbroken) on the ship's side a trefoil to the right of the shield; *rev.* legend as before, a large pellet by the lion's tail in the first quarter, a quatrefoil above lion's head in the second quarter, *wt.* 107·8 grs., (*Ken. p. 45, no. 1, var., Num. Chron. N.S. V, p. 174, nos. 1 and 2; a variety of the two coins described there by the late Mr. W. Webster*), *extremely fine and a very rare variety* [Pl. VI] 1
- 271 **Noble**, *obv.* as the last coin, except that the annulet upon the ship's side is broken; *rev. m. m.* pierced cross; as the preceding two nobles, but omitting the pellet in the first quarter, *wt.* 106·5 grs., (*Num. Chron. N.S. V, p. 174, no. 1*), *fine and very rare* 1
- 272 **Noble**, *Trefoil issue*, *obv.* legend as before, but the Ξ before FRĀnā omits the cross bar, there are double saltires after DNS; ropes, 2 and 1; ornaments, lion, 2 lis, lion, 1 lis, mullet and annulet by the king's sword-arm as before, trefoil to the right of the shield and also upon the ship's side; *rev. m. m.* Cross pierced, legend as before, trefoil of pellets in first quarter, quatrefoil in the second quarter, *wt.* 106·6 grs., *perfect preservation, unpublished with the trefoil on ship, extremely rare* [Pl. VII] 1

- 273 **Noble, late type**, legend as before, but the Ξ before $FR\bar{A}nd$ is barred, mullet and annulet by sword-arm as on the previous Nobles, also the trefoil by the shield, ropes as the preceding, but the ornaments are lis, lion, lis, lion (lis?), annulet on the ship's side; *rev. m. m.* pierced cross, trefoil in first quarter, quatrefoil in the second quarter; *wt.* 106.7 *grs.*, *fine, an extremely rare variety* 1
- 274 **Half Noble, obv.** $h\bar{a}nri\bar{a} \times DI \times GR\bar{A} \times R\bar{A}X \times \bar{A}nGL' \times \leq \times FR \times hyB$, ropes 3 and 1, mullet above the shield, broken annulet on ship's side *rev. m. m.* pierced cross, $DOMIN\bar{A} \times N\bar{A} \times \&c.$, broken annulet above lion's head in the second quarter; *wt.* 52.8 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 204, no. 2, and pl. XIV, 7; Ken. p. 46, no. 2, and fig. 25*), *fine, very rare* [PI. VII] 1
- 275 **Quarter Noble, Early coinage, m. m.** (both sides) cross pattée, *obv.* (legend commencing left side of coin) $\times h\bar{a}nri\bar{a} \times D\bar{A}I \times GR\bar{A} \times R\bar{A}X \times \bar{A}nG\bar{A}L$ (*sic*), a quatrefoil after each word except the last, large saltire above the shield; *rev.* $\times \bar{A}X\bar{A}LT\bar{A}BITVR \times IN \times GLORI\bar{A} D \times$ (*sic*), a quatrefoil after the first word; in centre of cross a lis; *wt.* 23.5 *grs.*, *very fine, a curious coin, unpublished* [PI. VII] 1
- 276 **Quarter Noble, "Second type," m. m.** (both sides) pierced cross, *obv.* $h\bar{a}nri\bar{a} \times R\bar{A}X \times \bar{A}nGL' \times \Xi \times FR\bar{A}nd' \times$, above the shield a lis, at sides an annulet and mullet, and an annulet at the point of each cusp of tressure except the two below the shield; *rev.* $\bar{A}X\bar{A}VL\bar{A}BITVR$ (*sic*) $\times IN \times GLORI\bar{A}$, lis in centre of the usual cross; *wt.* 26 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, pp. 183 and 204, and pl. XIV, 6*), *fine and rare* 1
- 277 **Quarter Noble, Annulet Coinage, m. m.** as the preceding, *obv.* $h\bar{a}nri\bar{a} \times D\bar{A}I \times GR\bar{A} \times R\bar{A}X \times \bar{A}nGL'$, lis above the shield; *rev.* $\bar{A}X\bar{A}LT\bar{A}B$ (*reversed B*) $ITVR \times IN \times GLORI\bar{A}$; in centre, a lis (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 215, no. 1, and pl. XIV, 9*), *very fine, exceedingly rare, only five or six specimens being known* [PI. VII] 1

HENRY V.

SILVER.

- 278 **Groat (Henry IV or V), obv.** from the same die as the Henry IV Groat in Lot 258, but since the employment of the die for that coin a mullet has been placed on the breast; *rev. m. m.* Cross pattée, small quatrefoil after $POSVI$ and reading $DAV\bar{A} \times$ and $\bar{A}AV\bar{A}$ double saltires after *Civitas* and *London* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 205, no. 1, and pl. XV, 3*), *fine, very rare* [PI. VII] 1

279 **Groats** (2), *early type*: (a) Quatrefoil after $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{nri}\bar{\text{a}}$ and posvi , *m. m.* cross pierced (?), cusp of tressure on breast not fleured, *well preserved, rare*; (b) without quatrefoil after *Henric or Posui*, the arch on breast fleured, *rare*. **Halfpenny**, *m. m.* cross pattée, *obv.* ✠ $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{nri}\bar{\text{a}}$ ✕ $\text{r}\bar{\text{e}}\text{x}$ ✕ $\text{t}\bar{\text{n}}\text{gl}$, annulet (broken ?) each title of head; *rev.* aivitts $\text{lon}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{o}}\text{n}$; *wt. 7 grs., very fine and rare* 3

280 **Groats** (3): (a) *m. m. (obv.)* cross (pierced ?), arch on breast fleured; *rev. m. m.* cross with pellet centre within sunk circle, nothing after posvi , otherwise as *rev.* of Groat in lot 278, *very fine and very rare*; (b) Mullet in centre of breast, *rev.* quatrefoil after posvi , *fine, very rare*; (c) Legend ends with $\text{fr}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}$, mullet (?) in centre of breast, *rev.* as the last, *well preserved, rare* 3

281 **Half Groat** (Henry IV or V), *m. m.* cross with pellet centre within sunk circle, *obv.* $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{nri}\bar{\text{a}}$ ✕ di ✕ $\text{gr}\bar{\text{a}}$ ✕ $\text{r}\bar{\text{e}}\text{x}$ ✕ $\text{t}\bar{\text{n}}\text{glia}$ ✕ ✕ ✕ f , twelve arches to tressure, annulet (broken ?) left side of crown, *rev. m. m.* plain (?) cross, quatrefoil after posvi , the legend ending $\text{æ}\bar{\text{v}}$ aivitts $\text{lon}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{o}}\text{n}$, pellets united, *well preserved, exceedingly rare* (there is a specimen in the British Museum in fine condition, which shows mullet on centre of the breast). Another, *earliest type, obv. m. m.* cross with pellet centre within sunk circle, twelve arches to tressure, annulet to left of crown, *rev. (no m. m.)* reads $\text{d}\bar{\text{e}}\bar{\text{v}}$ ✕ and $\text{æ}\bar{\text{a}}$, slipped trefoil after $\text{æ}\bar{\text{a}}$ and $\text{lon}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{o}}\text{n}$, pellets united; *wt. 27 grs.* (*Hks. p. 223, no. 2*; *Num. Chron. N.S., XI, p. 95, and pl. III, no. 12, from this coin*), *fine, exceedingly rare, and a very interesting and perhaps unique transitional coin (illustrated)* [PI. VII] 2

* * * From the Longstaffe collection and described by both Neck and Hawkins (as above indicated).

282 **Penny, London, early type**, *m. m.* cross, with incuse circle in centre, *obv.* $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{nri}\bar{\text{a}}$ ✕ $\text{r}\bar{\text{e}}\text{x}$ ✕ $\text{t}\bar{\text{n}}\text{gl}$ ✕ ✕ ✕ $\text{fr}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}$, mullet to left, broken annulet to right of crown, *rev.* aivitts ✕ $\text{lon}\bar{\text{d}}\bar{\text{o}}\text{n}$ ✕, pellets united; *wt. 13.8 grs. (Hks. p. 225, no. 9, var.), very fine and rare (illustrated)*. Another, similar, finer portrait, but the legends not so clear; *wt. 15 grs., very rare* [PI. VII] 2

283 **Groats** (3): (a) *Early type*, mullet on breast, *rev.* (from a die of Henry IV), nothing after posvi , *well preserved, very rare* (found near Brighton in 1911); (b) Mullet on breast, quatrefoil after $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{nri}\bar{\text{a}}$ and posvi , and reading $\text{t}\bar{\text{n}}\text{glia}$ ✕ z ✕ $\text{fr}\bar{\text{a}}\text{nd}$, *ex Longstaffe collection, fine and scarce*; (c) also with mullet on breast, legend as the last piece, but omitting the quatrefoils, *well preserved*. Also

Lot 283—continued.

- Penny of *Durham*, mullet and broken annulet at sides of crown, quatrefoil after $\text{ANGLI}\bar{\alpha}$ and $\text{DIVIT}\bar{\alpha}\text{S}$ and saltire after $\text{DVNOL}\bar{\omega}$ $\times$, pellets conjoined, *rare* 4
- 284 **Groats** (3): (a) Mullet on the breast and reading $\text{ANGL}\bar{\omega} \times \bar{\omega} \times \text{FR}\bar{\alpha}\text{N}\bar{\alpha}$ *rev. m. m.* cross with sunk circle, quatrefoil after POSVI ; (b) Similar, but reading $\text{ANGLI}\bar{\alpha} \times$, &c.; (c) Similar, *all fine and scarce* 3
- 285 **Half Groats** (2), *Class II*: (a) $\text{ANGLI}\bar{\alpha} \times \bar{\omega} \times \text{F}$, broken annulet left side of crown, 4 cusps not fleured, *rev.* quatrefoil after POSVI (no *m. m.*) $\text{DIVIT}\bar{\alpha}\text{S} \times \text{LOND}\bar{\alpha}\text{n} \times$ (*sic*), pellets united; *wt.* 28.4 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 206, no. 3, and pl. XV, 11, from this coin*), *very fine and rare (illustrated)*; (b) *m. m.* (*obv.* only), pierced cross, $\text{ANGLI}\bar{\alpha} \times \bar{\omega} \times \text{F}$, broken annulet left side of crown, the cusps above crown fleured, mullet upon the king's neck; *rev.* $\bar{\omega}\bar{\alpha} \times$, quatrefoil after POSVI , $\text{DIVIT}\bar{\alpha}\text{S} \times \text{LOND}\bar{\alpha}\text{n}$, pellets united, *fine, extremely rare* [Pl. VII] 2
- 286 **Half Groat**, *Class II*, Eleven arches to tressure, those above crown fleured, broken annulet left side of crown, mullet slightly to the left of the king's neck, $\text{ANGLI}\bar{\alpha} \times \bar{\omega} \times \text{FR}$; *rev.* no *m. m.* quatrefoil after POSVI , legend ending $\bar{\omega}\bar{\alpha} \times \text{DIVIT}\bar{\alpha}\text{S} \times \text{LOND}\bar{\alpha}\text{n} \times$, *fine and rare.* **Pennies** (2), *York, early type*: (a) Mullet to left, broken annulet to right of crown, $\text{DIVIT}\bar{\alpha}\text{S} \bar{\alpha}\text{BOR}\bar{\alpha}\bar{\alpha}$, quatrefoil (?) after *Civitas*, *fine and rare*; (b) Pellet left side of cross, *rev.* as the last, *fair condition, rare* 3
- 287 **Penny**, *London, early type*, $\text{FR}\bar{\alpha}\text{N}\bar{\alpha}$, mullet to left, broken annulet to right of crown; *rev.* saltires after *Civitas* and *London*, *fine.* **Penny**, *Durham*, large pellet (?) to right, mullet (?) to left of crown, *rather poor.* Another, *York*, $\text{FR}\bar{\alpha}\text{N}\bar{\alpha}$, mullet to left, large pellet to right of crown, *rather fine, rare.* **Halfpenny**, *London*, broken annulet each side of head; *rev.* The first *N* of *London Roman* (*Hks. p. 227, no. 6*), *very fine and rare* 4
- 288 **Groat**, *m. m.* pierced cross (both sides), $\text{FR}\bar{\alpha}\text{N}\bar{\alpha}$, mullet on right breast; *rev.* quatrefoil after POSVI , legend ends with $\bar{\omega}\bar{\alpha}\text{V}\bar{\omega}$, *fine.* **Penny**, *London, m. m.* pierced cross, F , mullet left side, broken annulet right side of crown; *rev.* No marks, *fine.* **Halfpennies**, *London* (3): (a) Broken annulet each side of head, *m. m.* pierced cross; *rev.* Roman *N*'s in *LONDON*, pellets united; (b, c) Similar, English *n*'s, saltire after $\text{DIVIT}\bar{\alpha}\text{S} \times$, pellets not united, *all fine and rare* 5

- 289 **Groats** (3), *late type, m. m.* pierced cross, mullet on breast, all arches fleured except those above the crown; *rev.* quatrefoil after POSVI, *all fine and scarce, and resembling the Annulet Groats* 3
- 290 **Half Groat**, *London (latest type of Mullet Half Groat), m. m.* pierced cross, mullet in centre of breast, $\text{ANGL} \times \text{S} \times \text{F}'$. Another, same *m. m.* annulet to left, trefoil to right of crown; *rev.* quatrefoil after POSVI, no saltires after *Civitas* or *London*, *both fine and rare*. **Penny**, *London, m. m.* cross, *obv.* $\text{HENRI} \times \text{R} \times \text{ANGL} \times$ [S] F, mullet to left, broken annulet to right of crown; *rev.* quatrefoil after CIVITAS and LONDON, *very fine, rare*. Another, *m. m.* cross pierced, mullet and annulet as before; *rev.* CIVITAS $\times$ LONDON, *fine and rare* 4
- 291 **Penny**, *Durham, m. m.* cross, mullet to left, whole annulet to right; *rev.* quatrefoil after CIVITAS, *not fine, but very rare*. **Penny**, *York*, mullet to left, pellet to right of crown, *well preserved*. Another, *York*, mullet to left, trefoil to right of crown, *also well preserved, rare*. **Penny**, *London*, mullet to left, trefoil to right of crown, *fine, but clipped, rare*; and **Halfpenny**, *London*, trefoil to left, whole annulet to right of crown, *rather fine, rare* 5
- 292 **Groat**, *late type*, without mullet, *m. m.* cross pierced, $\text{FRAN} \times$; *rev.* Quatrefoil after POSVI. **Half Groat**, *m. m.* pierced cross, eleven arches to tressure, $\text{ANGL} \times \text{S} \times \text{F}'$, line beneath the bust, no mullet on breast or other mark of distinction; *rev.* quatrefoil after POSVI, *very fine, rare*. **Penny**, *York, m. m.* pierced cross, $\text{ANGLI} \times$, mullet (?) and trefoil at sides of crown; *rev.* double saltires after CIVITAS $\times$, "*the latest type previous to Annulet Coinage*," *fine, scarce*. **Penny**, *London, late type, m. m.* pierced cross, $\text{DI} \times \text{GR} \times \text{R} \times \text{ANGL}'$, no mark of distinction, *very fine, rare* 4
- 293 **Half Groat** (*Annulet Coinage*), *m. m.* pierced cross, eleven arches to tressure, legend ends with FR'; *rev.* $\text{ADIVTOR} \times \text{A} \times$ annulet in two quarters of the cross between the pellets, and also after POSVI (*Num. Chron. IV, S. VI, p. 216*), *fine and rare*. **Pennies** (3), *York, m. m.* pierced cross: (a) Mullet and trefoil at sides of crown, $\times \text{ANGLI} \times$, *rev.* CIVITAS $\times$ ABORTAI ; (b) Similar, $\text{ANGLI} \times \text{S} \times \text{F}$, mullet and trefoil as before; (c) Similar, $\text{ANGLI} \times$; $\times$ after CIVITAS, *all fine*. **Penny**, *London, m. m.* pierced cross, $\times \text{ANGLI} \times$, nothing at sides of crown; *rev.* annulet in two quarters, *rare, fine*. Another, no distinctive marks either side, *not fine* 6

- 294 **Groat**, Calais (*Annulet Coinage*), m. m. pierced cross; annulet each side of neck, after POSVI and in two quarters of reverse, VILLA^x_x αΛΙΣΙΘ^x_x (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. VI, p. 215 and pl. XVI, 10, from this coin), very fine, rare, and similar in general type to the Groat of London. **Half Groat**, Calais, eleven arcs to tressure, earliest type, annulets as on the Groat above described, αΛΙΣ^x_x (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. VI, pl. XVI, 13, from this coin), rather fine, rare. **Penny**, Calais, similar type (pl. XVI, 12, from this coin), rare. **Halfpenny**, Calais, TNGŁ, similar type (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. VI, p. 217), rare, very fine. **Penny**, Durham, mullet and whole annulet at sides of crown; rev. annulet in one quarter (pl. XVI, 9), well preserved, very rare. Another, York, mullet and trefoil at sides of crown; rev. annulet after CIVITAS, and in one quarter of reverse (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. VI, p. 216), rare, well preserved; also **Groat** of London of the annulet coinage, m. m. pierced cross, swelling on the neck; rev. annulet after POSVI and in two of the quarters, a rare intermediate type, fine

HENRY VI.

A.D. 1422-1461.

GOLD.

- 295 **Noble, London, Annulet Coinage**, *obv.* HENRIC' DI' GRAT REX ANGL'
 S FRANC' DNS' HYB, lis after the first, trefoil after every other
 word except hyb; ropes, 2 and 1, annulet by sword-arm; *rev. m. m.*
 lis, mullet after ihq, annulet after the other words (except IBTT),
 and in first spandril of tressure in the second quarter. In centre,
 h, *wt.* 107.6 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, pl. VIII, 2*), *extremely*
fine, scarce [PI. VII] 1
- 296 **Noble, Calais, Annulet Coinage**, type, etc. as the preceding Noble,
 but with flag at the stern of ship; *rev.* as the last, but with a in
 the centre; *wt.* 106.4 *grs.*, *fine and very rare* [PI. VII] 1
- 297 **Noble, Calais, Annulet Coinage**, as the preceding but with h in
 the centre of reverse; *wt.* 107 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, pl.*
VIII, 7), *fine and scarce* 1

* * This coin is attributed to Calais on the ground that the flag was the mark of that mint. (See Mr. F. A. Walters' remarks on this variety in *Num. Chron.* IV, S. III, p. 296).

- 298 **Noble, York (?) Annulet coinage**, legend as before, annulet by the king's sword-arm, a lis over the stern of ship; *rev.* as the last, *wt.* 106.6 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, pl. VIII, 6*), *fine and rare* 1
- * * For Mr. F. A. Walters' reasons for assigning this to York, see *Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 297*.
- 299 **Noble, London, Rosette-mascle coinage**; *obv.* rosettes as stops, but mascle after REX, a lis by the sword-arm; *rev. m. m.* lis, mascle after PER, rosettes after other words except the last, a lis above the lion in the second quarter, *well preserved, rare* 1
- 300 **Noble, Calais, Rosette-mascle coinage**, rosettes only in the obverse legend, a lis by the King's sword-arm, a flag at stern of ship; *rev.* exactly as the preceding coin, *wt.* 106.6 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 304*), *very fine and very rare* [PI. VII] 1
- * * From the mint accounts only a small amount of gold was coined at the Calais mint for this period, and it is the last record of any gold coined at Calais. (*See op. cit. p. 304*)
- 301 **Noble, London (obv.) Rosette-mascle coinage (rev.) Pine-cone-mascle coinage**; *obv.* hI. for hyB; mascle after REX, rosettes in rest of legend, lis by the king's sword-arm; *rev. m. m.* lis, pine-cone after every word except *Rex* and *Ibat*, mascle after PER, lis above lion in second quarter, *wt.* 107.5 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 304 and pl. IX, 1 var.*), *in perfect preservation and very rare of this combination type* [PI. VII] 1
- 302 **Noble, London, Pine-cone-mascle coinage**; *obv.* hIB', pine-cone after each word except REX and the last two words, mascle after REX, the lis by the sword-arm omitted; *rev.* mascle after PER, cone after all other words except the last, ILLORV instead of ILLORY, lis in second quarter, as usual (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 305, and pl. IX, 4*), *fine, but bruised, rare* 1
- 303 **Noble, London, Rose-leaf-trefoil coinage**; *obv.* trefoil after REX, rose-leaf after the other words of legend except DNS and hyB, a quatrefoil (in addition to the leaf) after ANGL', nothing by the sword-arm; *rev. m. m.* lis, ILLOR' trefoil after PER and MEDIVM, rose-leaf after the other words, nothing over lion's head, *wt.* 107.6 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 306, and pl. IX, 5, from this coin*), *very fine, unpublished (except by Mr. Walters as quoted above), and believed to be unique* [PI. VII] 1

- 304 **Noble, London, latest type, obv.** hēnriā' dī . grā' rāx . āngl' × S × frānā . dñs hy, trefoil after *Henric*, annulet after the other words except the two last, saltire each side of × S × nothing by sword-arm ; below the shield, annulet, lis and rose-leaf ; *rev. m. m.* lis, ih'a × āvt × trānsiāns × pā'r mēdivā × illorvibāt ; in centre, the h placed horizontally to the mint mark, no special mark in any quarter ; *wt.* 107·8 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 307, and pl. IX, 6*), *very fine and extremely rare, only two others being known, viz., one in the National collection and the other late Sir John Evans* [PI. VII] 1
- 305 **Half Noble, London, Annulet coinage, obv.** lis after hēnriā, a trefoil after the other words, annulet by the king's sword-arm ; *rev. m. m.* lis, mullet after domīnā, annulet after the other words except the last, no annulet in the spandril, *wt.* 52·8 *grs.*, *fine, extremely rare omitting the annulet in one of the spandrils on reverse* [PI. VIII] 1
- 306 **Half Noble, Calais, Annulet coinage, type and legends as the preceding, but with a flag at stern of ship ; rev. also as before, but with the addition of an annulet in first spandril of the second quarter ; in centre, h ; wt. 52·1 *grs.*, *fine, very rare, but slightly clipped* [PI. VIII] 1**
- 307 **Half Noble, York, Annulet coinage, type and legends as the Half Noble in lot 305, but this has lis over stern of vessel ; rev. as the last coin, wt. 53·1 *grs.* (*Ken. fig. 29*), *very fine and very rare* [PI. VIII] 1**
- 308 **Half Noble, London (obv.) Rosette-mascle coinage (rev.) Pine-cone-mascle coinage ; obv.** hēnriā dī grā rāx āngl' S frānā, rosette after each word except grā, after which is a mascle, lis by the king's sword-arm ; ropes, two and none ; *rev. m. m.* lis, mascle after tvo, pine-cone after the other words except the last, no special mark, nor annulet, but a wire-line inner circle cuts through the cross at the floreation of the limbs ; *wt.* 52·7 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. III, p. 305, and pl. IX, 2, from this coin*), *very fine, a remarkable piece, unique (?)* [PI. VIII] 1
- * * * Mr. F. A. Walters, in describing this piece, appears to have overlooked the unusual inner circle on the reverse. It is believed this is the only Half Noble known with the "pine-cone" on reverse.
- 309 **Quarter Nobles (3), Annulet coinage (a), London, m. m. lis, both sides ; obv.** lis after hēnriā, trefoils after the other words except āngl', lis above the shield ; *rev.* mullet after āxaltābitvr,

Lot 309—continued.

annulet after in (*Rud.* III, 1) (b) *Calais*, *obv.* as the last but two lis above the shield, *rare, unpublished* (?) (c) *York* (?) legend, as before, a lis above and each side of shield, *unpublished* (?) *very rare, all in good state* 3

HENRY VI.

ANGLO-GALLIC.

GOLD.

- 310 **Salute**, *Amiens*, *m. m.* Paschal lamb; *obv.* HÆRIQVS × DEI × GRAT × FRÆQORV' × Z × ANGLIÆ × REX, two shields (France and England), side by side; behind the shields the Virgin Mary, left, with nimbus, and Gabriel, right; between them the word ANVA, upwards, on a scroll, above which are celestial rays; *rev.* same *m. m.* XPA VIQIT XPA RÆGIAAT XPA IHPÆRT (sic), rosette stops, Latin cross, h below, a lis or leopard at either side, all within tressure of ten curves, *wt.* 53.4 *grs.* (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. XII, p. 385, and *pl.* XXII, 3), *very fine and rare* [PI. VIII] 1

* * This mint was established 13 November, 1423, and the above-named mint-mark ordered 19 February, 1424. (*See Num. Chron. quoted, p.* 377).

- 311 **Salute**, *Dijon*, *m. m.* Saint Veronica, z after FRÆQORV' × omitted; ANGLI × the angel in profile, the Blessed Virgin Mary's hands crossed on breast; ANVA reads downwards; *rev.* as the preceding, *wt.* 52.1 *grs.* (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. XII, p. 393, no. 2, *from this coin*), *extremely fine, a very rare mint-mark* [PI. VIII] 1

- 312 **Salute**, *Dijon*, *m. m.* The Veronica, HÆRIQVS × (sic), &c., Σ × ANGLIÆ × The Blessed Virgin Mary's hands crossed on breast, ANVA upwards; *rev.* IHPÆRT (sic), stars of five points for stops, *wt.* 53.4 *grs.* (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. XII, p. 394, no. 6, *from this coin*), *fine, very rare* 1

- 313 **Salute**, *Paris*, *m. m.* crown above large broken annulet, the latter resting upon the inner circle, *obv.* HÆRIQVS : (sic), &c., ANGLÆ : double pellet stops, ANVA upwards, the Virgin has a single nimbus, a small cross (?) by Gabriel's head; *rev.* double pellet stops, *wt.* 53.7 *grs.* (*Num. Chron.* IV, S. XII, p. 385, no. 5, *from this coin*), *very fine, but three coins of this mint-mark being known, extremely rare* [PI. VIII] 1

- 314 **Salute, Paris, m. m.** crown, *obv* hēnriāvs : &c., ἈΓΛΙᾶ° Ἀνθ upwards, the Virgin with single nimbus, annulet below α of REX ; *rev.* IMPERAT, annulet below the Α, stars of five points as stops, *wt.* 53·3 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. XII, p. 384, no. 3, var.*), *very fine and rare.* Another, *Saint Lō, m. m.* lis, ἈΓΛΙᾶ, pellet stops, Ἀνθ downwards, double nimbus to the Virgin ; *rev.* IMPERAT, stars of five points for stops, *wt.* 53·8 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. XII, p. 390, no. 1*), *fine and rare* 2

HENRY VI.

SILVER.

- 315 **Groat, York, Annulet coinage, m. m. (type II)**, cross pierced, lis each side of bust ; *rev.* DIVITAS × ΕΒΟΡΑΙΟ, annulet in two quarters (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. VIII, 3*), *fine, but somewhat clipped, excessively rare, only three others known* [Pl. VIII] 1

* * This coin is from the Stamford find. It was purchased at Stamford, in June 1910, at the sale of the effects of the Stamford Institute, to which about seventy coins from the Find had been allotted by the British Museum some years previously.

- 316 **Half Groat, York, Annulet coinage, m. m. (type II)** (*obv.* only) pierced cross, lis each side of neck ; *rev.* DIVITAS × ΕΒΟΡΑΙΟ, annulet after POSVI, the legend ends with α' × annulet also in two quarters of the cross, *wt.* 26·9 *grs.*, *fine, of highest rarity, only one other known* [Pl. VIII] 1

* * From the Shepherd (lot 169), Montagu (duplicates, lot 140), and Rostron collections. *For illustrations of the two types of the pierced cross mint-mark, see Num. Chron. IV, S. II, p. 230.*

- 317 **Halfpenny, York, Annulet coinage, m. m. (type II)**, pierced cross, *obv.* hēnriā × REX × ἈνGL' lis each side of the King's neck ; *rev.* DIVITAS ΕΒΟΡΑΙ, annulet in two quarters, *wt.* 7·8 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, p. 232, and pl. VIII, 4, from this coin*), *very fine, believed to be unique* [Pl. VIII] 1

* * From the Shepherd (lot 170) and Montagu collections.

- 318 **Groat, London, Annulet coinage, m. m.** pierced cross of *type II* ; *rev.* annulets in two quarters and after POSVI, *scarce.* Another, similar *m. m.* "swelling" on neck, the cusp on breast not fleured ; *rev.* as the preceding Groat. **Half Groats** (3), *London*, all with *m. m.* pierced cross of *type II* ; *rev.* all with annulet after POSVI and also in two quarters. **Penny, London, m. m.** as previously,

Lot 318—*continued*.

- ✕ ANGLIÆ ; *rev.* annulet in two quarters, *rare*. **Halfpenny, London**,
m. m. as before, × ANGL ; *rev.* annulet in two quarters, no saltires
 in the mint-name, *rare, all mostly very fine* 7
- 319 **Groat, Calais, Annulet coinage, m. m.** pierced cross (*type* II), annulet
 each side of neck after POSVI and in two quarters of the cross.
Half Groat of similar mint, *m. m.* and type, with nine arches to
 tressure, ANGL' ✕. **Penny and Two Halfpennies, Calais**, of
 similar type, &c., the first with ANGLIÆ, the Halfpennies reading
 ANGL' ; *rev.* VILLT ✕ ATLAS ✕ *chiefly very fine* 5
- 320 **Farthing, Calais, Annulet coinage, m. m.** plain cross, *obv.* hen[RI R]ÆX
 ANGL, annulet each side of neck ; *rev.* VII[LT] ATLAS × no annulets
 in the quarters, *wt.* 3·9 *grs.*, *very fine, unpublished, possibly unique*
 [Pl. VIII] 1
- 321 **Farthing, London, Annulet coinage, m. m.** plain cross (with rounded
 ends to the limbs, as on the previously described Calais Farthing),
 henRI [R]ÆX × ANGLI ; *rev.* DIVITAS [LON]DON, no annulets, *wt.*
 4·2 *grs.* (*Hks.* 335), *very fine, extremely rare* [Pl. VIII] 1
- 322 **Groat, London, Annulet coinage, ANGL' ✕** arch on breast not fleured,
 type and *m. m.* as the previous Groats ; *rev.* annulet after POSVI
 and in two quarters. Another, *Calais*, swelling on neck, arch on
 breast not fleured, annulet each side of neck. **Half Groat**,
London, type, &c. as the Groat in this lot. **Pennies** (2), *London*,
 similar, ANGLIÆ ; *rev.* one has three saltires, the other none, in the
 mint-name. **Halfpenny, London**, similar coinage and with annu-
 lets in two quarters, *chiefly very fine and scarce* 6
- 323 **Groats** (2), *London, Annulet coinage (type 3), m. m.* pierced cross,
 the arch on breast not fleured, *both fine*. **Half Groat, London**,
m. m. plain (?) cross, annulets on *rev.* only and reads ADIVTORÆ MÆVΘ
 (*type 3*), *fine, very rare*. **Penny and Halfpenny, London, m. m.**
 cross (*type 3*), not pierced, annulets on *rev.* only, *the last fine and*
rare 5
- 324 **Groat, Calais, class I (type 3), m. m.** pierced cross of *type* II, annulets
 on both sides, *extra fine*. Another, omitting the usual annulets in
 the two quarters of *rev.*, *unpublished, very rare*. **Half Groat**,
Calais (type 3), m. m. plain (?) cross on both sides ; *rev.* annulets,
very fine and rare 3

* * * The last coin is from the Hampshire find (1905), see *Num. Chron.*
IV, S. VIII, p. 317.

- 325 **Half Groat**, *Calais* (type 2), *m. m.* plain cross, usual type (*Hampshire find*, 1905). Another (type 3), $\text{ANGL} \times \text{S} \times \text{F}$, annulet each side of neck, but omitted on the *rev.*, *rare*. **Pennies** (2), *Calais*, annulets both sides. **Penny**, *York*, *obv.* mullet to left, *lis* to right of crown; *rev.* Annulet in one quarter only, *rare*. **Halfpenny**, *Calais*, type as the pennies, *scarce*, *all fine* 6
- 326 **Groats** (2), *Calais*, *Annulet-trefoil* coinage, *m. m.* pierced cross, trefoil to left of crown and after POSVI , annulet each side of neck and in one quarter of *rev.*, *very rare and very fine*. **Half Groat**, *Calais*, similar coinage, omitting the trefoil on *obv.*, but with trefoil after POSVI on *rev.*; annulet, as before, in one quarter, *fine*, *very rare* 3
- 327 **Half Groat**, *Calais*, *Annulet-trefoil* coinage, *obv.* type as the Groats in previous lot, with the trefoil left side of crown; *rev.* *Rosette-mascle* coinage, rosette after POSVI and αTLISIA , mascle before LTX of $\text{VILLT} \times$ pellets joined, *very fine and extremely rare*. **Penny**, similar coinage, $\times \text{ANGLIA}$, trefoil left side of crown, annulet each side of neck; *rev.* $\text{VILLT} \times \alpha\text{TLIS} \times$ annulet in one quarter only, *very fine*, *unpublished*, *extra rare* (both illustrated) [Pl. VIII] 2
- 328 **Groat**, *Calais*, *Annulet-rosette* coinage, *obv. m. m.* pierced cross, annulets on *obv.*, none on *rev.*; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, rosette after POSVI and αTLISIA (*Num. Chron. IV*, S. II, p. 238 and pl. VIII, 10), *fine and very rare*. **Penny**, *Calais*, *Annulet-trefoil* coinage, as the penny in the last lot, but on *rev.* this coin has annulet in two quarters (*Num. Chron. IV*, S. II, p. 237, and pl. X, 9), *fine*, *rare*. **Penny**, *York*, similar coinage, *obv.* trefoil to right of crown; *rev.* annulet in one quarter only (see *Num. Chron. IV*, S. II, p. 237), *well preserved*, *very rare* 3
- 329 **Half Groat**, *Calais*, *Annulet-rosette* coinage, *m. m.* plain cross; *obv.* annulet each side of neck; *rev.* αTLIS ' rosette after *Posui* and *Calis* (*ex Hampshire find*, 1905), *fine and rare*. **Halfpenny**, same mint and coinage; *obv.* annulet each side of neck; *rev.* mascle before LT , rosette after αTLIS ' *fine*, *extremely rare* (*late Evans' collection*). **Penny**, *York*, similar coinage, rosette to left, *lis* to right of crown; *rev.* annulet in one quarter (*Num. Chron. IV*, S. II, p. 236), *fair condition*, *rare* 3
- 330 **Groat**, *Calais*, *Rosette-mascle* coinage (*earliest type*), *m. m.* pierced cross, small mascle after HENRI ; *rev.* rosette after POSVI and αTLISIA , *fine*, *unpublished* (illustrated), *a very rare variety* (*ex Stamford find*, 1866). Another, similar, but without the mascle on *obv.*, *very fine and rare* [Pl. VIII] 2

- 331 **Groat, Calais**, same coinage, early variety, *m. m.* pierced cross, small mascle in the spandril each side of the king's head, single saltires in the legend; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, rosette after POSVI and $\alpha\text{TLISI}\alpha$, mascle before LX . Another, similar, excepting as to omitting the mascle on *rev.*, *both very fine and rare, the second unpublished (illustrated)* [Pl. VIII] 2
- * * The first coin is from the Stamford find, 1866.
- 332 **Groat, Calais**, *obv.* as coins in the previous lot, with mascles in two spandrils; *rev.* as *rev.* of first coin in preceding lot, with mascle before LX , *fine, very rare*. **Half Groat, Calais**, similar coinage, *m. m.* plain cross both sides, mascle in two spandrils as on the previous groats; *rev.* also similar, with mascle before $\text{LX} \times$ pellets united; *fine, extremely rare (illustrated)* [Pl. VIII] 2
- 333 **Groat, Calais, Rosette-mascle coinage**, early variety, *m. m. (obv.)* pierced cross, large saltire stops, no rosettes or mascles; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, rosette after POSVI and $\alpha\text{TLISI}\alpha$, small mascle before LX , *fine, a rare variety (ex Stamford find)*. Another, similar, but smaller saltires on the *obv.*, *fine and rare*. **Penny, Calais, obv.** $\text{HENRI}\text{DV}\text{S} \times \text{R}\text{EX} \times \text{ANGLI}\alpha$; *rev.* mascle before $\text{LX} \times$, rosette after $\alpha\text{TLISI}\alpha$, *fine, very rare, unpublished* 3
- 334 **Groat, London, Rosette-mascle coinage, m. m. (obv.)** pierced cross; (*rev.*) plain cross; *rev.* rosette after POSVI and DON , mascle before LON , *very fine, rare*. **Half Groat, London, m. m.** (both sides), plain cross; *rev.* rosette after POSVI and LONDON (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. X, 11, and p. 239*), *fine, very rare omitting mascle on rev.* 2
- 335 **Penny, London**, similar coinage; *rev.* mascle before, rosette after LONDON (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, p. 240, and plate X, 10, from this coin*), *fine, excessively rare, unknown to Hawkins, and first published in Num. Chron. IV, S. II (illustrated)*. **Halfpenny, obv.** rosette after $\text{HENRI}\alpha$, mascle after REX ; *rev.* DIVITVS LONDON , no marks, *fine, very rare* [Pl. VIII] 2
- 336 **Groat, Calais**, similar coinage, rosettes and mascle each side, *very fine*. **Half Groats (2), Calais (a)**, mascle after GRT ; (*b*) mascle after REX . **Penny**, rosette after $\text{HENRI}\text{DV}\text{S}$ and $\alpha\text{TLISI}\alpha$, mascle after REX (?) and before $\text{LX} \times$, *fine, rare*. **Halfpenny**, rosette after $\text{HENRI}\alpha$ and αTLIS , mascle after REX and before LX , *very fine, rare* 5

- 337 **Penny**, *Durham, Rosette-mascle coinage, m. m.* cross, mullet to left of crown, mascle after REX and DVNOLMI (*Hks. p. 241, no. 2, and fig. 332*), *very fine and extremely rare* [PI. VIII] 1
- 338 **Groat**, *London, m. m.* cross patonce, rosettes in *obv.* legend and after POSVI and DON, mascle after REX and LON, *extremely fine, rare.*
Half Groat, similar *m. m.* and type (*Hks. p. 237, no. 5, from this coin*), *fine, extremely rare (illustrated)* [PI. IX] 2
 * * From the Longstaffe collection.
- 339 **Half Groat**, *London*, type as the preceding half groat, *Rosette-mascle coinage, m. m.* cross patonce, rosettes in legends, mascle after REX, but *before* LON, the pellets (unlike the last) are united, *fine, extremely rare, unpublished (?)* **Penny**, *London*, mascle after REX and *before* LON, rosette after DON, *well preserved, very rare, unpublished.* **Halfpenny**, *London, m. m.* cross patonce (?) rosette after HENRIQ, mascle after REX; *rev.* mascle *before*, rosette after LONDON (*Hks. p. 243, no. 6*), *very fine, rare* 3
- 340 **Groat**, *Calais, Rosette-mascle coinage (obv.) m. m.* cross patonce (*rev.*) plain cross, rosettes and mascles both sides, *extremely fine.* **Half Groat** and **Penny**, *Calais*, same coinage and mint mark, *both very fine and rare* 3
- 341 **Groat**, *London, Rosette-pine-cone coinage, m. m.* cross patonce (or *fleurée*, as it may more correctly be termed perhaps), mascle and rosettes on both sides, pine-cone after DON, *rare.* **Pennies** (2), *York, Rosette-mascle coinage*, mullet each side of crown; *rev.* mascle *before* TNS, rosette *before* EBORACI (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, p. 241*), *well preserved and rare* 3
- 342 **Half Groat**, *London, Rosette-pine-cone coinage (obv.) m. m.* cross patonce, (*rev.*) plain cross; *obv.* rosettes, mascle after REX; *rev.* pine-cone after POSVI and DON, mascle *before* LON, *fine and rare.* **Penny**, *London*, similar type, mascle after REX and *before* LON, pine-cone after DON (*Hks. p. 239, no. 3 var.*), *very fine and very rare (illustrated)* [PI. IX] 2
- 343 **Groats** (2), *Calais*, similar *m. m.* and coinage, (a) rosettes and mascle on *obv.*, pine-cones and mascle on *rev.*, *rare*; (b) pine-cones and mascle on *obv.* rosettes and mascle on *rev.*, *rare.* **Penny**, *Calais*, *obv.* Rosette-mascle die; *rev.* *Pine-cone coinage, fine and rare* 3

- 344 **Groats** (2), *London, Class III*, as before, *m. m.* (obv.) cross patonce, (rev.) plain cross, *both fine*. **Half Groat**, similar type, *fine*. **Pennies** (2), *London, rev.* Pine-cone and mascle (*Hks. p. 239, no. 3 var.*), *both fine and very rare* 5
- 345 **Halfpennies** (4), *London, Class III*, as before, (a) mascle after REX and before LON, cone after DON (*Hks. p. 243, no. 11, ex Longstaffe collection*), *fine, very rare*; (b) HENRIQVS, cone after *Henricus*, mascle after REX, nothing on rev., *fine, unpublished*; and (c) and (d) HENRIQ, marks on obv. as the last; rev. no marks (*Hks. no. 10*), *both well preserved, rare* 4
- 346 **Pennies** (2), *Durham*, similar coinage, *m. m.* cross patonce, (a) HENRIQVS, cone after first word, mascle after REX; rev. CIVITAS DVNOLMI, mascle after the last word (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. X, 15, from this coin*), *very fine, extremely rare, unknown to Hawkins (illustrated)*; (b) similar, but not so fine, and the mascle on the rev. is nearly obliterated, *very rare* [Pl. IX] 2
- 347 **Pennies** (3), *York, Class III*, as before, (a) *m. m.* cross patonce, mullet or rosette each side of crown, cone after HENRIQVS, mascle after REX; rev. quatrefoil in centre of cross, *well preserved, unknown to Hawkins*; (b) rosette (?) on the king's breast, the mullets at side of crown omitted, otherwise as (a); rev. mascle after ABO, no quatrefoil, *fine, unpublished, very rare*; (c) mullet on breast, cone after CIVI, mascle after ABO, no quatrefoil (*Hks. p. 240, no. 11 var.*), *well preserved, unpublished variety, rare* 3
- 348 **Groats** (4), *Calais, Class III*, as before, (a) HENRIQ D GRX, pine-cone after each word, *unusual variety*; (b) DI, pine-cones like leaves on the obv. (*ex Stamford find*); (c) usual type and reading DI; (d) obv. Pine-cone-mascle type, rev. from die of *Annulet coinage*, with *m. m.* pierced cross, annulets, &c., *very rare, all fine* 4
- 349 **Half Groats** (2), *Calais*, (a) similar type of obverse but reverse of the *Annulet coinage*, *fine, very rare (illustrated)*; (b) usual type for Class III, both sides, *very fine, scarce*. **Penny**, *Calais*, cone after HENRIQVS and QALISIQ, mascle after REX and before LX, *very fine, rare*. **Halfpenny**, same mint and type, HENRIQ, *fine and rare* [Pl. IX] 3
- 350 **Groats** (3), *Calais, Class III*, as before, (a) rev. mascle after VII, no cones, *rare variety*; (b) *m. m.* plain cross, leaf under the bust, no cones in legends, but leaf after QALISIQ placed across the outer

Lot 350—*continued.*

circle above a saltire, *extremely fine, rare type*; (c) *m. m.* peculiar cross, voided, leaf below bust as previously, no cones, leaf after POSVI and SIÆ, but in the latter case placed almost upon the saltire (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 4, from this coin*), *fine, rare* 3

- 351 **Half Groat, Calais, "Rose-leaf" Coinage**, *obv.* leaf beneath the bust, on the tressure, no cone or mascle; *rev.* leaf after ΑΛΙΣΙÆ, struck over the top saltire (?), mascle before ΛΑ, *well preserved, very rare, unpublished.* **Penny, Calais**, similar coinage, leaf on breast, mascle after ΡΑΧ; *rev.* leaf in one quarter, mascle before ΛΑ, *unpublished, extremely rare.* **Penny**, as the last, but omitting leaf on breast; *rev.* leaf in one quarter, *well preserved, unpublished, very rare* 3

- 352 **Groat, London, m. m. (obv.)** cross voided, (*rev.*) plain cross, leaf in spandril below the bust, mascle after ΡΑΧ and before ΛΟΝ, cone after POSVI, leaf after ΔΟΝ, but struck over (apparently) two saltire stops, *fine, rare.* **Half Groat, London, m. m.** cross, leaf on breast and after ΗΕΝΡΙΔ, ΔΙ, ΓΡΑ (two leaves after *gra*); *rev.* leaf after ΔΟΝ upon the outer circle, pellets united (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. X, 18, from this coin*), *fine, extremely rare.* Another, *obv.* as the preceding, but one leaf only after ΓΡΑ; *rev. m. m.* cross, no other marks, *fine, very rare* 3

- 353 **Groat, London, m. m.** cross patonce, leaf on breast, no other marks; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, no marks, *unpublished, very rare (ex Stamford find).* **Penny, London, obv.** leaf on breast and after ΗΕΝΡΙΔVS; *rev.* no marks (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. X, 20, from this coin*), *fine, extremely rare, first published as above (illustrated)* [Pl. IX] 2

- 354 **Penny, London, Pine-cone-mascle Coinage (?)**, leaf on breast, and after ΗΕΝΡΙΔVS (?) reads ΑΝΓΛΙ; *rev.* mascle before ΔΟΝ, *fine, very rare.* **Penny, York**, similar coinage, cross each side of head, *m. m.* cross patonce, mascle after ΡΑΧ and before ΤΑΣ (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. X, 19, from this coin*), *fine, very rare.* Another (*Class III or IV*), saltire each side of head, mascle after ΡΑΧ and before ΤΑΣ (*Hks. p. 240, no. 10*), *well preserved and rare* 3

- 355 **Groat, London, Rose-leaf-trefoil Coinage (Transition variety), m. m. (obv.)** cross patonce, (*rev.*) plain cross, leaf after ΡΙΔ, ΔΙ and ΓΡΑ; trefoil after ΡΑΧ; *rev.* leaf before ΛΟΝ, mascle before ΤΑΣ, trefoil after ΔΟΝ (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 5, from this coin*), *very fine and rare, being transitional.* Another, *obv. m. m.* cross

LOT 355—*continued*.

patonce, marks as on the preceding groat; *rev.* no *m. m.* trefoil after *LON*, *fine and rare*. **Half Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on breast; *rev.* trefoil after *DENV*, no other mark, *fine, rare*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *Class IV*, *m. m.* plain cross, leaf on breast (*Hks. p. 243, no. 16*), *fine, very rare* 4

- 356 **Groat**, *London*, *Class IV*, leaf on breast, &c., marks as first coin in the last lot; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, leaf before *LON*, trefoil after *DON* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 6, from this coin*), *very fine, rare*. Another, *obv.* as the last, *rev.* trefoil after *DENV* and *LON*, *fine and rare*. **Half Groat**, *London*, *obv.* leaf after *HENRIQ*, *DI*, *GRAT*, and *F*, but not on breast; *rev.* leaf before, trefoil after *LONDON* (*Num. Chron. IV., S. II, pl. IX, 11, from this coin*), *fine, very rare*. **Halfpenny**, *m. m.* plain cross, leaf on breast and after *HENRIQ*, *well preserved, unpublished (?)* 4

- 357 **Groat**, *Calais*, *Transitional*, *obv. m. m.* cross patonce, cone after *HENRIQ*, *DI* and *GRAT*, masele after *RAX*; *rev. m. m.* cross patonce, trefoil before *LX* and *SIG* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 7, from this coin*), *very fine and very rare*. **Half Groat**, *London*, *Class IV*, leaf on breast, trefoil after *RAX* and *DON*, *m. m.* (*obv.*) cross patonce, (*rev.*) cross voided, *fine, very rare (illustrated)* [PI. IX] 2

- 358 **Groat**, *London*, *Class IV*, *m. m.* (*obv.*) cross patonce, leaf on breast, trefoil each side of neck and after *RAX*; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, no marks, *fine, scarce*. **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* cross patonce, *HENRIQVS* X *RAX*, &c.; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, trefoil after *DON*, *fine, but damaged, very rare variety*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *Class IV*, *m. m.* plain cross, leaf on breast, trefoil after *HENRIQ*; *rev.* no marks, (*Hks. p. 243, no. 16*), *very fine and rare*. Another, *London*, *m. m.* cross patonce, without leaf on breast; marks, none, or uncertain, *fine* 4

- 359 **Groats** (3), *London*, *Class IV*, (a) *obv. m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on breast, trefoil each side of neck and after *FRAN*, *rev. m. m.* plain cross, no marks, *very fine, rare*; (b) *obv.* as preceding, but omitting trefoil at end of legend, *FRANQ*; *rev. m. m.* plain cross, leaf before trefoil after *DON*, *fine, rare*; (c) *m. m.* (both sides) cross patonce, trefoil after *RAX* and each side of neck, leaf on breast, *FRAN*; *rev.* no marks, *fine, rare* 3

- 360 **Groats** (2), *London*, *Class IV* (a) *obv. m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on breast, trefoil each side of neck and in each spandril of the tressure, *FRAN*, *rev. m. m.* plain cross, no marks (*Num. Chron. IV,*

Lot 360—continued.

- S. II, pl. IX, 9*), *fine, extremely rare*; (b) *obv. m. m.* as before, leaf on breast, the trefoils at side of neck forming terminals to the cusps below them, trefoil after REX, legend ends FRXND (sic), *rev. no m. m.*, no marks (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 10*), *very fine, very rare (both illustrated)* [PI. IX] 2
- 361 **Groats** (2), *London, Transition type*, trefoils at sides of neck and after REX, a pellet each side of crown; *rev. no m. m.*, no marks, *both fine and rare*. **Groat**, *Calais, Class IV*, trefoil each side of neck, after DI, REX and FRXND, leaf on breast; *rev. trefoil between LX and after SIA* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 8, from this coin*), *fine and rare*. **Penny**, *Durham, Class IV*, pellet each side of crown; *rev. DIVITAS DVNOLIN (sic)*, (*Hks. p. 242, no. 8*), *well preserved, very rare* 4
- 362 **Pennies** (2), *Durham, Class IV*, *m. m.* cross patonce, trefoil after HENRI, pellet each side of crown, leaf (?) on breast; *rev. DVNOLIN*, in centre of cross two interlaced rings (Bp. Nevill's), (*Hks. p. 242, no. 5*), *both fine and very rare*. **Halfpennies** (2), *London, Class IV*, leaf on breast, trefoil each side of neck (*Hks. p. 243, no. 16*), *one very fine (from the Longstaffe collection), rare* 4
- 363 **Groat**, *London, Class III or IV*, *obv. m. m.* cross patonce, no distinctive marks, but extra pellet in each quarter of the cross on reverse (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 12, from this coin*), *very fine and very rare (illustrated)*. Another, similar in all respects, but with extra pellets in two quarters only, *fine and rare, ex Stamford find*. Another, trefoil each side of neck and in each spandril of the tressure (*see first coin in lot 360*), *rev. no m. m.*, no marks (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. IX, 9*), *fine, very rare* [PI. IX] 3
- 364 **Groat**, *Calais, Class V*, *m. m.* both sides, cross patonce, leaf on breast, FRXND, no other distinguishing marks, *rev. VIL X LX X ATLSIA* (*Num. Chron. IV, S., pl. XI, 2, and p. 257*), *very fine, unpublished previous to Mr. F. A. Walters' paper, of highest rarity* [PI. IX] 1
- * * * Presumed to be the last issue of a Groat from the Calais mint. "I consider this Groat of the greatest interest, as it proves that the Calais mint coined at least a small amount of money up to quite late in the reign of Henry VI and considerably after the date of any other known examples."—F. A. W., *op. cit.*, p. 258.
- 365 **Groats**, *London* (3), *Class V, Pine-cone-pellet coinage*: (a) *m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on the king's neck, pellet each side of crown and also each side of hair (four in all), *rev. no m. m.* or distinguishing marks except extra pellet in two quarters, *very fine, unpublished*,

Lot 365—continued.

rare (*illustrated*) ; (b) *m. m.* cross patonce obliterated by the α of FRAN̄, leaf on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* no *m. m.*, on extra pellets, *fine and scarce, Stamford find* ; (c) As the last, but *m. m.* clear, *rev.* two extra pellets, *very fine, scarce* [PI. IX] 3

- 366 **Groats** (4), *London, Class V* : (a) *m. m.* none, leaf on breast, pellets at sides of crown and in two quarters of *rev.* ; (b) Similar, but pellets on *obv.* not clear, FRAN̄, no extra pellets on *rev.* ; (c) As the last, pellet each side of crown, FRAN̄, *rev.* no extra pellets ; (d) *obv.* as the last, *rev.* two extra pellets, *chiefly very fine and scarce* 4

- 367 **Half Groat**, *London, Class V*, *m. m.* cross patonce (but nearly obliterated by the n of FRAN̄), leaf on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* extra pellet in two quarters, placed right upon the inner circle (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. XI, 4*), *fine, very rare*. Another, *obv. m. m.* cross patonce, no leaf or pellets (?), *rev.* extra pellets in two quarters, *fine, very rare*. **Penny**, *London, Class V*, *m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on breast, pellet each side of crown, but none extra in quarters of *rev.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. XI, no. 6*), *very fine, and of highest rarity, unknown of this class to Hawkins (vide Hks. p. 239), (all illustrated)* [PI. IX] 3

- 368 **Penny**, *London, Class V*, *m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* extra pellet in two quarters, *very fine, of highest rarity, unknown (as also the Penny of the same class in previous lot) to Hawkins (illustrated)*. Another, similar type, of *York, m. m.*, &c., as on the preceding, *rev.* no extra pellets, quatrefoil in centre (*Hks. p. 241, no. 14*), *fine and rare*. Another, *Durham (Class V?)*, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* Bp. Nevill's rings, no distinctive marks in legend, *well preserved, unpublished (?)*. **Halfpenny**, *London, m. m.* cross patonce, leaf on breast, pellet each side of crown (*Hks. p. 244, no. 21*), *very fine, extremely rare, ex Longstaffe collection*. Another, similar, *but not so fine, rare* [PI. IX] 5

- 369 **Groat**, *London, Classes V-VI (transition type)*, *obv. m. m.* cross patonce, saltire each side of neck, leaf on breast, pellet left side of crown, *rev.* extra pellet in two quarters (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. XI, 5*), *fine, exceedingly rare, only four examples known, from the Stamford find (illustrated)*. **Halfpenny**, *London, Class VI*, *cross and pellet coinage, m. m.* cross patonce, pellet each side of crown, leaf on breast, saltire each side of neck, *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON (blundered), *fine, extremely rare, unknown to Hawkins (see Hks. p. 244), unpublished (?)* [PI. IX] 2

- 370 Penny, *Durham, Class V, obv. m. m.* cross patonce, $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n} \times \text{r}\bar{\text{i}}\text{c} \times \text{r}\bar{\text{e}}\text{x} \times \text{a}\bar{\text{n}}\text{g}\text{l}\bar{\text{i}} \times$, leaf on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev. a* $\text{u}\bar{\text{i}}\text{v}\bar{\text{i}}\text{t}\bar{\text{a}}\text{s} \text{d}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{o}}\text{l}\bar{\text{d}}$; in centre, Bishop Nevill's rings, *fine, very rare, unpublished variety (see Hks. p. 242)*. Another, B to right, saltire to left of neck, pellet each (?) side of crown, leaf on breast, *rev.* the pellets united by lines, thus forming triangles; in centre, Nevill's rings, a large pellet or boss on each limb of the cross and within one of the triangles (*Hks. p. 242, no. 11*), *fine, extremely rare, a very curious coin, the obv. proving issue by Bishop Booth, the rev. still retaining Bishop Nevill's badge (both illustrated)* [Pl. IX] 2
- 371 Groats (3), *London, Class VI, cross and pellet coinage*: (a) *obv. m. m.* none, mascle after *Henric, Gra* and *Franc*, cross (saltire) on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* extra pellet in two quarters, pierced mullet after POSVI (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, p. 261, and pl. XI, 9 var.*), *fine and rare*; (b) *m. m.* cross patonce, mascles in legend omitted, otherwise as the last, mullet after POSVI also omitted, *fine*; (c) *obv.* mullet after $\text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{c}}$, pellets and cross as before, *rev.* extra pellets omitted, *very fine, a rare variety* 3
- 372 Groat, *London, Class VI, m. m.* cross patonce, *obv.* $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{c}} \times \text{g}$ (*sic*) $\text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}$, &c., $\text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{c}}$, cross and pellets as previously, *rev.* two extra pellets (*Num. Chron. IV, S., p. 261, and pl. XI, 11, also Rud. Supp. I, 41*), *fine, an unique variety of obv. legend*. Another, usual legend, a lis upon the king's breast, *rev.* saltires after $\text{L}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}\bar{\text{D}}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}} \times$, two extra pellets (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. XI, 14 var.*), *very fine and rare, the last London heavy Groat of this reign, and corresponding, except in name, with some of the first Groats of Edward IV (both illustrated)* [Pls. IX and X] 2
- 373 Groat, *London, Class VI, m. m.* cross patonce, mullet after $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{c}}$, cross (not saltire) on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* mullet after POSVI, extra pellet in two quarters, *very fine, rare*. **Half Groat**, *London, Class VI, obv. m. m.* plain cross, mullet after $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{c}}$, saltire on neck, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* two extra pellets, one of which is placed on inner circle (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. XI, 8*), *fine, extremely rare (illustrated)* [Pl. X] 2
- 374 Penny, *London, Class VI*, mullet after $\text{h}\bar{\text{e}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{c}}$, saltire on breast, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* two extra pellets (*Num. Chron. IV, S. II, pl. XI, 12*), *very fine, extremely rare, a variety unknown to Hawkins (see p. 239)*. Penny, *York*, leaf on breast, saltire each side of neck, pellet each side of head, *rev.* two extra pellets,

LOT 374—*continued*.

quatrefoil (with star, or cross, in centre) in centre of cross (*Hks.* p. 241, no. 16), *fine, rare, ex Longstaffe collection (illustrated)*. Another, *York*, similar type, but of rougher work, *rev.* pellet in centre of the quatrefoil (*Hks.* p. 241, no. 15), *rare*. **Halfpenny, London, Class VI, m. m.** cross saltire on neck, pellet each side of crown, *rev.* no extra pellets, CIVITAS LONDON (*Hks.* p. 244, no. 25 *var.*), *very fine, extremely rare, a variety unknown to Hawkins* [Pl. X] 4

EDWARD IV.

A.D. 1461–1470.

GOLD.

- 375 **Ryal, London, obv.** EDWARD DI GRAX REX ANGL' & FRAND DNS I B, a trefoil after each word and between I B, flag at stern of vessel charged with a large A; ropes, three and one, a rose upon the ship's side, *rev. m. m.* crown, IHD, &c., EDIVILLORV, trefoil stops; in centre, a rose upon a brilliant sun (*Rud. pl. III, 4 var.*), *fine, scarce, but cracked* 1

- 376 **Ryal, London (latest issue)**, type and legends as the preceding coin, but with fewer trefoil stops, *rev. m. m.* cross fitchée, legend as before; *wt.* 118.9 grs. (*Kenyon*, p. 60, no. 11 *var.*), *extremely fine, and with a rare mint-mark* [Pl. X] 1

* * * Formerly in the Evans collection.

- 377 **Ryal, Bristol**, similar type, B in the waves beneath the ship, *rev. m. m.* sun, ILLORV, double trefoil stops after IBAT (*Ken.* p. 60, no. 2), *fine and rare* 1

- 378 **Ryal, Calais**, type as before, but a lis above the sail of ship, after B, *rev. m. m.* sun, double trefoil stops after nearly all words, and also between I B of IBAT; *wt.* 117.6 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 176, and pl. XIV, 4*), *fine and extremely rare* [Pl. X] 1

* * * For Mr. F. A. Walters' reasons for assigning this coin to the Calais mint, consult *Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pp. 176, 177*.

- 379 **Ryal, Coventry**, similar type, a in the waves beneath the ship; *rev. m. m.* sun, double trefoil stops (*Rud. pl. III, 5*), *well preserved, rare* 1

- 380 **Ryal, York**, similar type, a in the waves beneath the ship; *rev. m. m.* lis, single trefoil stops; *wt.* 119.8 grs., *very fine and rare* [Pl. X] 1

- 381 **Ryal, Norwich**, similar type, $\mathfrak{D}$ in the waves beneath the ship; *rev.* *m. m.* sun; *wt.* 116 grs., *fine, very rare, but slightly cracked* 1
 * * From the Rashleigh collection.
- 382 **Half Ryal, London**, *obv.* type as the Ryal, but Irish title omitted; *rev. m. m.* crown, DOMINE NA, &c., type as *rev.* of Ryals (*Ken.* p. 63, no. 1), *fine and rare, but slightly crumpled* 1
- 383 **Quarter Ryal**, *obv. m. m.* rose (at bottom of coin from whence also the legend begins leftwards), EDWARD DI GRAT REX ANGL $\leq$ F, trefoil stops, shield within a quatrefoil which has a trefoil in each spandril, rose to left, sun to right of shield; above, $\cdot\alpha\cdot$ with pellet each side; beneath, a lis; *rev. m. m.* sun, EXALTBITVR IN GLORIA, a rose after each word, type as the larger denominations; *wt.* 29 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV*, S. IX, p. 202, and pl. XII, 4), *fine, an extremely rare variety* [Pl. X] 1
- 384 **Quarter Ryal**, *obv. m. m.* rose, legend (?) EDWARD over henric, lis after name, rose above the shield, which is within a double tressure of eight arches, a trefoil at each cusp; *rev. m. m.* rose, legend double-struck; *wt.* 24.6 grs. (*Rud. pl.* III, 10, *obv.* only; *Ken.* p. 66, no. 1; *Num. Chron. IV*, S. IX, p. 150, note 2), *fine, a type for this denomination of extreme rarity (illustrated)*. Another, *m. m.* crown both sides, *obv.* α , rose, sun and lis as lot 383, but without pellets; *rev.* legend ends GLOR, *fine, rare* [Pl. X] 2
- 385 **Quarter Ryals (2)**, (a) *m. m.* cross fitchée both sides, *obv.* EDWRD' (*sic*), &c. ending $\leq$; α and lis above and below the shield, sun to left, rose to right of shield; *rev.* rose after GLORIA (*Num. Chron. IV*, S. IX, pl. XV, 13), *fine, rare*; (b) *Calais*, *obv. m. m.* sun, legend ends with ANGL'; α , &c., as on the preceding coin; *rev. m. m.* crown, lis before and after in, *fine, very rare* 2
 * * The first coin is from the Evans' collection, the second was found near Boulogne, and has been attributed to Calais by Mr. F. A. Walters in his paper on the coins of this reign (*Num. Chron. IV*, S. IX, p. 176).
- 386 **Quarter Ryal, Calais**, *obv. m. m.* crown (both sides) a lis after each word of legend, type as before; *rev.* a rose after in and GLORIA; *wt.* 29.4 grs., *very fine and very rare (illustrated)*. Another, *York (?)*, *obv. m. m.* lis, α above, lis below shield, rose to left, sun to right; *rev. m. m.* crown, trefoil after α x, the word

LOT 386—*continued*.

reading $\text{æ}\text{X}\text{TL}\text{AB}\text{IT}\text{V}\text{T}\text{V}\text{R}$, the legend ending GLOR, no other stops,
fine, very rare [PI. X] 2

* * * The first coin is from the Evans' collection; the second piece is attributed to York, by Mr. F. A. Walters, on grounds stated in *Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 165*.

SILVER.

[*Struck before 1470*].

HEAVY COINAGE.

387 **Groat**, *obv. m. m.* cross fleurée (or patonce), lis on neck, pellet each side of crown, struck from altered *obv.* die of Henry VI; *rev. m. m.* small lis, two extra pellets in the quarters (*Hks. p. 248, no. 3; Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 187, no. 1*). Another, *m. m.* plain cross, type as the last on both sides, but no *m. m.* on reverse; *both extremely fine and from the Stamford find* 2

388 **Groat**, *m. m.* plain cross (*obv.* only), lis on neck, pellets at sides of crown, DEI ; mascle after $\text{FR}\text{A}\text{N}\text{C}$; *rev.* extra pellets in two quarters (*Num. Chron. IV, S. p. 187, no. 5*), *rare, very fine*. Another, as the preceding, but with *m. m.* plain cross on *rev.* (*Id. p. 187, no. 4*), *fine and rare* 2

* * * The first coin is from the Stamford find.

389 **Groat**, *m. m.* plain cross both sides, lis on point of cusp on breast, pellet each side of crown, $\text{DI}\times\&\text{C.}, \text{T}\text{N}\text{GLI}$; *rev.* two extra pellets (*Id. p. 187, no. 7*), *extremely fine, rare (illustrated)*. Another, *obv. m. m.* plain cross, lis on neck, pellet at sides of crown, two $\times$ after $\text{FR}\text{A}\text{N}\text{C}$; *rev. m. m.* pierced cinquefoil, extra pellets omitted (*Id. p. 189, no. 1*), *fine, rare*. Another, *m. m. (obv.)* cross fleurée (or patonce) type as before; *rev. m. m.* pierced cinquefoil, cross (not saltire) after POSVI , pellet and saltire after $\text{T}\text{D}\text{IV}\text{T}\text{OR}\text{E}$; pellet after $\text{M}\text{A}\text{V}\text{O}$. no extra pellet in the quarters, *fine, a rare unpublished (?) variety* [PI. X] 3

390 **Groat**, *m. m.* cross fleurée (or patonce) type as before, with lis on neck, &c.; *rev. m. m.* rosette or pierced cinquefoil, two $\ddagger$ after $\text{D}\text{E}\text{V}\text{O}$, one after $\text{T}\text{D}\text{IV}\text{T}\text{OR}\text{E}$, extra pellets omitted (*Id. p. 189, no. 2*), *very fine and rare*. **Halfpenny**, *m. m.* plain cross, lis on breast, pellet each side of crown; *rev.* no extra pellets, *wt. 6.2 grs., fine, very rare, unpublished (?)*, (*cf. Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 188, also Hks. p. 260*), *both illustrated* [PI. X] 2

- 391 **Half Groat**, *m. m.* cross fleurée (or patonce), $\text{EDWARD} \times \text{DI} \times \text{GRAT} \times$
 $\text{RAX} \times \text{ANGL} \leq \times \text{FRAN}'$ lis at point of cusp on breast, pellet each
 side of crown and in two quarters of reverse; *wt.* 28.1 *grs.* (*Num.*
Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 188, no. 2, from this coin), *fine, unknown to*
Hawkins, of great rarity [PI. X] 1
- 392 **Groat**, *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose and rosette, crescent on breast, quatrefoil
 each side of neck; *rev. m. m.* rose, cross (not saltire) after DAVOC
 and ADIVTORA , no extra pellets, *fine, rare, unpublished, ex Stamford*
find. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose and annulet, otherwise as the
 preceding; *rev. m. m.* rosette, no extra pellets (*Hks. 347 var.*), *very*
fine and very rare (both illustrated) [PI. XI] 2
- 393 **Groat**, *m. m.* (both sides) rose, type as the two preceding Groats, *very*
fine, from the Stamford find, rare. Another, *m. m.* as the last,
 annulet each side of neck, cusp on breast not fleured; *rev. masle*
 (or eye) after DIVITAS (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 190, no. 10*),
very fine, extremely rare variety (illustrated) [PI. XI] 2
- 394 **Groat**, *m. m.* rose (both sides), small trefoil on point of cusp on
 breast, quatrefoil each side of neck; *rev. masle* (or eye) after
 TAS (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 189, no. 6*), *extremely fine, rare*
(illustrated). Another, *m. m.* small rose (both sides), saltire after
 $\text{FRAND} \times$ otherwise as the preceding Groat, *very fine and rare*
 [PI. XI] 2
- * * Both from the Stamford find.
- 395 **Half Groat**, *m. m.* rose (both sides), annulet each side of neck; *rev.*
 two pellets after DIVITAS ; *wt.* 29.5 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX,*
p. 191, no. 4, and pl. x, 5), *fine, excessively rare, previously un-*
published [PI. XI] 1
- * * From the Neck and Webb collections.
- 396 **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* rose, $\text{EDWARD DI GRAT RAX ANGL[LI]}$, quatrefoil
 each side of neck; *rev. DIVITAS LONDO[n]*; *wt.* 13.1 *grs.* (*Num.*
Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 192, no. 2, and pl. x, 8), *fine, but a little*
chipped, extremely rare, previously unpublished (illustrated).
Halfpenny, *London*, *m. m.* rose, $\text{EDWARD} \times \text{DI} \times \text{GRAT} \times \text{RAX}$, cross
 (pierced?) each side of neck; *wt.* 6.8 *grs.* (*Id. p. 193, no. 3*), *fine,*
very rare. Another, *m. m.* (?) annulet each side of neck, ANGLI ;
rev. DIVITAS LONDON; *wt.* 5.5 *grs.* (*Id. p. 193, no. 5, and pl. x, 9*),
fairly well preserved, very rare [PI. XI] 3

- 397 **Half Groat, Canterbury, m. m. pall**, quatrefoil each side of neck, the Bouchier knot under the bust; *rev.* DIVITIS ANTOR, *wt.* 26·2 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 191, and pl. x, 11, from this coin*), *fine, very rare*; another, similar, *wt.* 26 *grs.*, *very fine, equally rare*. **Penny, Durham, m. m. cross and rose, ANGLIA**; *rev.* DIVITIS (*sic*) DVNOLI (*sic*), a rose in the centre of the cross, *wt.* 12·1 *grs.* (*Id. p. 192, no. 1*), *very fine, extremely rare*. Another, **York, large bust, quatrefoils at sides of neck, rev. no quatrefoil in centre, wt. 12·7 grs.** (*Id. p. 192, and pl. x, 7, from this coin*), *fine, believed to be unique* 4

FOURTH DAY'S SALE.

EDWARD IV—continued.

LIGHT COINAGE.

SILVER.

- LOT
398 **Groats** (3), *London*, all with *m. m.* rose: (a) Annulet each side of neck, *rev.* mascle (or eye) after *DON*, *wt.* 46·3 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pl. X, 13, from this coin*), struck from "heavy" dies, rare; (b) Similar, with mascle (or eye) after *TAS*, *wt.* 45·8 *grs.*, rare, also from "heavy" dies (*ex Montagu collection*); (c) Quatrefoil each side of neck, large bust, small trefoil of pellets on breast, *rev.* mascle (or eye) after *TAS*, *wt.* 47·3 *grs.* (*Id. pl. X, 12, from this coin*), rare, struck from "heavy" dies; all in fine preservation 3
- 399 **Half Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* rose (both sides), annulet each side of neck, cusp on breast not fleured; *rev.* *QVINTAS LONDON*, no special marks, *wt.* 23·3 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S., p. 196, no. 1, and pl. X, 15, from this coin*), fine, excessively rare, first published in *Num. Chron.*, as quoted above [PI. XI] 1
- 400 **Groats** (5), *London*: (a) *m. m.* rose, large quatrefoil at end of legend, no marks in field, *rev.* mascle (or eye) after *TAS* (*Id. p. 194, no. 3*), rare; (b) Similar *obv.*, *rev.* extra pellet in one quarter, rare; (c) quatrefoil each side of neck, *rev.* mascle (or eye) after *TAS*, rare; (d and e) Similar *obv.*, *rev.* no marks, except that one has extra pellet in one quarter; chiefly very fine 5
- 401 **Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* rose, reading (*obv.*) *GRATIA*, quatrefoil each side of neck; *rev.* *QVINTAS LONDON*, no special marks, *wt.* 47·4 *grs.* very fine and very rare [PI. XI] 1
- 402 **Groats** (7), *London*: (a) *m. m.* rose (both sides), rose on breast (*Id. pl. XI, 3*); (b) Similar *m. m.*, arc on breast not fleured (*ex Montagu and Hoblyn collections*); (c) Similar but arch fleured, *rev.* extra pellet; (d) *m. m.* (*obv.*) sun, (*rev.*) rose; (e) *m. m.* rose (both sides), extra pellet; (f) *m. m.* sun (both sides); (g) Similar, *rev.* lis after *TAS*, scarce; all fine 7

- 403 **Groat**, *Bristol*, *m. m.* (*obv.*) sun, (*rev.*) rose, B on breast; *rev.* BRÆSTOW, quatrefoil before mint-name. Another, *m. m.* sun (both sides), BRÆSTOLL. Another, *Coventry*, α on breast; *rev.* αOVÆTRÆ, *rare*. Another, *Norwich*, *m. m.* sun (both sides), n on breast; *rev.* NORWID' *rare*; *all fine* 4
- 404 **Half Groat**, *Norwich*, *m. m.* sun (both sides), quatrefoil each side of neck, legend ending FRÆ (omits n on breast); *rev.* αIVITÆS NORWID' trefoils united, *wt.* 18 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S., p. 208, pl. XIII, 4, from this coin*), *fine, unknown to Hawkins, probably unique* [Pl. XI] 1
- 405 **Groat**, *York*, *m. m.* sun (both sides), α on breast, quatrefoil each side of neck; *rev.* αBORÆDL. **Half Groat**, *Canterbury*, *m. m.* pall, quatrefoil each side of neck, Bouchier's knot beneath; *rev.* αTNTOR, *scarce*. **Penny**, *York*, *m. m.* sum, G and key at sides of neck; *rev.* quatrefoil in centre (*Id. pl. XII, 7, from this coin*), *rare* 3
- 406 **Groats** (4), *London*: (a) *m. m.* (*obv.*) sun, (*rev.*) crown, no quatrefoils in field, reads αDVÆTRÆ; (b.) *m. m.* (*obv.*) crown, (*rev.*) sun, quatrefoils at sides of neck and one in the spandril beneath the bust, a rose after FRÆND, *very rare*; (c) *m. m.* crown (both sides), quatrefoils in field and one on the cusp beneath the bust, *rare*; (d) Similar *m. m.* fleur-de-lis stops (*Id. p. 213, no. 4*), *fine and very rare*, "the obverse die of this coin was probably one intended for Calais, but not sent."—F. A. W. 4
- 407 **Groats** (5), *London*: (a) *m. m.* (*obv.*) crown, (*rev.*) sun, quatrefoil on breast and in field; (b) *m. m.* similar to the last, FRÆNDÆ, quatrefoils as before; (c) *m. m.* as before, sun after FRÆND, *rare*; (d) *m. m.* crown (both sides), quatrefoil on breast omitted, but the cusp is fleured; (e) as the last, but the cusp on breast not fleured; *all fine* 5
- 408 **Half Groat**, *Canterbury*, *m. m.* pall, Bouchier's knot beneath bust, quatrefoil each side of neck, *scarce*. **Penny**, *Durham*, trefoil each side of neck; *rev.* αIVITÆS DÆRÆ, a lis (?) before RÆ, *rare*. **Penny**, *York*, *m. m.* lis, G to left, key to right of neck; *rev.* quatrefoil in centre, *wt.* 11·6 *grs.* (*Hks. p. 260, no. 11*), *very fine, rare*. Another, *m. m.* cross over lis (?) lis each side of neck (*Hks. no. 4*), *rare*. Another, *m. m.* cross fitchée, G and key at sides of neck (*Hks. p. 260, no. 10*), *rare and well preserved* 5

- 409 **Groat**, *Norwich*, n on breast, without quatrefoil at sides of neck, the *m. m.* uncertain, appears to be struck over by the α of FRANK; *rev.* CIVITAS NORWIC, *m. m.* rose (?) *wt.* 35.4 *grs.*, *probably from locally made dies* (see *Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 199, and pl. XI, 10, from this coin*), *fine, very rare*. **Half Groats** (3), *Canterbury*: (a) *m. m.* rose, trefoil each side of neck; (b) *m. m.* pall, quatrefoils in field, Bouchier's knot beneath the bust; (c) Similar, but omitting the quatrefoils. **Penny**, *Canterbury*, *m. m.* pall, quatrefoil each side of neck, REX AN, knot below (in the legend); *rev.* CIVITAS CANTOR, stalk in one of the quarters (*Id. p. 198, no. 1*), *very rare; all in good state* 5
- 410 **Groat**, *Bristol*, *m. m.* sun on both sides, B. on the breast, quatrefoils each side of the neck; *rev.* VILLT × BRISTOLL, *very fine*. **Half Groats** (2), *Canterbury*: (a) *m. m.* pall (both sides), knot under bust, four wedges in the field, no quatrefoils (*Id. p. 198, no. 4, and pl. XIV, 7, from this coin*), *very fine and rare*; (b) Nearly similar, but with quatrefoils, the cusp on breast fleured, the wedges and knot omitted, *cracked*. **Pennies** (2), *York*: (a) *m. m.* rose, *fine, rare*; (b) *m. m.* rose, G and key at sides of neck, *fair condition, rare* 5
- 411 **Groat**, *London* (with *Coventry obv.*), α on breast, *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose, (*rev.*) sun; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, *rare and curious*. Another, *London*, *m. m.* (*obv.*) crown, (*rev.*) rose; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON (sic), *rare and curious*. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose, (*rev.*) sun, quatrefoils in field, *fine* 3
- 412 **Groat**, *Coventry*, *m. m.* sun (both sides), α on breast, quatrefoils in field; *rev.* COVENTRIA × *very fine and rare*. **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* crown, quatrefoil each side of neck, REX ANG, *wt.* 11 *grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 213, no. 2*), *very fine and rare*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *m. m.* crown, trefoil each side of neck, EDWARD DI GRT REX, *wt.* 6 *grs.* (*Id. p. 213*), *fine and rare* 3
- * * * The last coin is from the Allen collection.
- 413 **Groats** (5), *York*: (a) *m. m.* lis (both sides), α on breast, quatrefoils in field; (b) *m. m.* (both sides) lis over sun, *rare*; (c) *m. m.* lis (both sides), α on breast omitted, *rare*; (d) *m. m.* (*obv.*) lis, (*rev.*) sun, α on breast, &c. as before; (e) *m. m.* (*obv.*) lis, (*rev.*) crown, α on breast. **Half Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* crown (both sides), quatrefoils in field, *scarce, chiefly fine* 6

- 414 **Half Groats** (2), *London*: (a) *m. m.* (*obv.*) crown, (*rev.*) sun, trefoil each side of neck, FRÆ' (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pl. XIII, 8, from this coin*), *very fine and rare*; (b) *m. m.* crown (both sides), type as the preceding, FR' *well preserved*. Another, *York, m. m.* (*obv.* only) lis, type as before; *rev.* lis after POSVI, trefoil after DAVD (*Id. p. 209, no. 4*), *fine and very rare*. Another, *York, m. m.* lis, æ on breast, quatrefoils in the field; *rev.* lis after POSVI (*Id. p. 209, no. 2*), *rare* 4
- 415 **Half Groat**, *Canterbury, m. m.* crown (*obv.* only), quatrefoils in field; *rev.* αΧΝΤΟΡ (*Id. p. 215, no. 1*), *very fine*. **Pennies** (3), *Durham*: (a) *m. m.* crown, lis each side of neck, *rev.* (double struck) αΙΥΙΤΑS D---æ, *fine and rare*; (b) *m. m.* crown, B (Bp. Booth) and quatrefoil at sides of neck, *rev.* Dæ R[Ææ], trefoil after Dæ (*Id. p. 215*), *rare*; (c) *m. m.* crown, quatrefoil each side of neck, *rare* 4
- 416 **Penny**, *Canterbury, m. m.* crown, æDWARD DI GRÆ RÆX ANg, quatrefoil each side of neck; *rev.* αΙΥΙΤΑS αΧΝΤΟΡ, *wt. 11·8 grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pl. XIII, 13, from this coin*), *very fine and extremely rare* [Pl. XI] 1
- 417 **Groats** (4), *Bristol*, all with *m. m.* crown (both sides) and with B on the breast: (a) reads BRISTOW; (b) BRÆSTOLL; (c) × BRISTOLL; (d) .BRISTOLL (annulet before the mint-name); *rare*. **Half Groat**, *Bristol, m. m.* crown (both sides), quatrefoils in field, FRÆ, top arches and that on breast not fleured; *rev.* VILLÆ BRISTOL (*Id. p. 214, no. 1*), *pierced, but very rare* 5
- 418 **Half Groat**, *Bristol, obv.* as that of the last coin; *rev.* VILLÆ BRISTOW (*Id. p. 214, no. 2*), *very rare*. **Penny**, *Bristol, m. m.* crown, æDWARD DI GRÆ RÆX ANGL, quatrefoil each side of neck; *rev.* VILLÆ × BRISTOW, *wt. 12·3 grs.* (*Id. p. 214, no. 2*), *very fine, exceedingly rare, not published by Hawkins*. **Halfpenny**, *Bristol, m. m.* crown, æDWARD---, trefoils at sides of neck; *rev.* [VILL]Æ BRISTOV, *wt. 5·2 grs.* (*Hks. 353*), *well preserved, extremely rare (all illustrated)* [Pl. XI] 3
- * * * The half groat is from the Allen collection, the other two coins from the Marsham and Montagu collections (lot 624).
- 419 **Groats** (4), *London*, all with *m. m.* (*obv.*) cross fitchée and (*rev.*) sun: (a) FRÆTÆ × trefoil each side of neck, cusp on breast not fleured; (b) FRÆTn, cusp on breast fleured; (c) DæI and FRÆTnæI, otherwise

LOT 419—*continued.*

as the last coin (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pl. XV, 1*); (d) *FRANCIÆ*.
Half Groat, Canterbury, m. m. (both sides) pall, that on *obv.*
 with cross above it, knot beneath bust, *well preserved, rare, the*
groats chiefly fine 5

- 420 **Half Groat, London, m. m.** (*obv.*) pall, (*rev.*) sun, *FRAT'* trefoils in field, one cusp of tressure above crown fleured; *rev.* *CIVITAS LONDON*, trefoils joined, *wt. 22 grs.* (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pl. XV, 5, from this coin*), *fine, exceedingly rare, unknown to Hawkins (see Hks. p. 255).* **Penny, London, m. m.** cross fitchée, trefoils at sides of neck, *wt. 10.5 grs.* (*Id. pl. XV, 7, from this coin; also described by Hawkins, p. 258, no. 8, from the same piece*), *fine, extremely rare (both illustrated)* [Pl. XI] 2

* * The second coin is from the Wakeford, Montagu (lot 626) and Murdoch (lot 370) collections.

- 421 **Groat, Bristol, m. m.** sun (both sides) B on breast, trefoils in the field, *FRANCI*; *rev.* *BRISTOW*. Another, *York, m. m.* lis (both sides), a on breast, type as the previous coin; *rev.* *ABOETAI (sic)*. Another, similar, *the last very fine, all scarce* 3

- 422 **Penny, Durham, m. m.** (?), *obv.* *ADWTRD DI GRA REX x ANG*, saltire after *RAX*, B and trefoil (?) at sides of neck; *rev.* *CIVITAS DARA[æ]*, cross before *DE*, D in centre of cross, *fine, very rare.* **Penny, York, m. m.** lis, *ANGL*, trefoils at sides of neck; *rev.* quatrefoil in centre (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, pl. XV, 6, from this coin*), *very fine, rare.* **Halfpenny, York, m. m.** lis, *ADWA[RD DI GR]A REX*, trefoil after last word and each side of neck; *wt. 7.4 grs.* (*Id. pl. XV, 10, from this coin*), *fine, excessively rare, unknown to Hawkins (illustrated)* [Pl. XI] 3

- 423 **Penny, Durham, m. m.** cross (?), *ADWTRD*, &c. *ANGLIBB (sic)*, rough bust, nothing at sides; *rev.* rose (?) in centre of cross, *DIVI[TAS DV]NOLAI*, a curious rough coin of local (?) origin. Others (4) of *York*: (a) Abp. Booth with B and key at sides of neck, (b) *m. m.* rose, with similar symbols, but without quatrefoil on *rev.* (c) *m. m.* rose, no marks, *rev.* quatrefoil in centre, (d) *m. m.* cross, key (?) right side of neck, rough work, *rev.* quatrefoil, *chiefly fine, all rare and interesting* 5

- 424 **Groat, London, m. m.** (*obv.*) cross fitchée pierced, (*rev.*) sun; arches above crown not fleured, R's like B's (*Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 217, no. 4*), *very fine, scarce.* Another, similar type, but *m. m.* on *rev.*

LOT 424—*continued*.

rose (*Id.* p. 217, no. 5), *extremely fine, rare*. **Half Groat, London**, *m. m.* obv. cross fitchée; rev. rose(?), all arches fleured, no trefoils at sides of neck, *fine, very rare, not published in Hawkins* 3

- 425 **Groat, London, m. m.** cross fitchée, pierced (both sides), usual type, nothing at sides of neck, *very fine, scarce*. Another, similar, but the *m. m.* on rev. has its tail cut short (*see Num. Chron. IV, S. IX, p. 179, for Mr. F. A. Walters' arrangement of this mint-mark into three varieties*), *fine*. **Penny, London, m. m.** cross fitchée, ædwa^{rd} di gra^{t} ræx^{a} a^{ng} , no stops, no trefoils in field; rev. aivita^{s} lon^{don} ; *wt.* 10.1 grs. (*Id.* pl. XV, 12, *from this coin*), *fine, very rare*. Another, an (?) *m. m.* uncertain, otherwise as the last, *well preserved, rare* 4

- 426 **Groat, London, m. m.** (*obv.* only) crown, reads ædwa^{rd} , the $\times$ of ræx of swastika form (卐), and the legend ends fra^{ncu} , double trefoil stops, quatrefoil each side of neck, cusp on breast not fleured; rev. posvid (*sic*) in first quarter, no stops or marks whatever; *wt.* 46.4 grs., *very fine, a curious, uncommon piece (illustrated)*. Another, *m. m.* Latin cross (*obv.* only), type as the preceding, fra^{ncu} s, trefoil stops both sides; *wt.* 43 grs., *fine, also curious and scarce*. **Half Groat, Canterbury, and Penny, London** (*contemporary forgeries?*). **Penny, Durham, m. m.** cross, pierced; rev. aivita^{s} dæra^{t} [æ], trefoil stops before and between mint-name, *well preserved and rare* [PI. XI] 5

HENRY VI.

RESTORATION. A.D. 1470-1471.

GOLD.

- 427 **Angel, London, obv.** $\text{hæ}^{\text{ndri}}^{\text{cu}}$ s di gra^{t} ræx^{a} a^{ngl} æ fra^{ncu} a , single trefoil stops after each word, usual type of the Archangel Michael transfixing the dragon; rev. *m. m.* cross pattée, pæ^{r} arvsa tv^{t} salva nos xpa ræda^{t} tor , trefoil stop after each word except arvsa , Ship, h and lis at sides of mast; *wt.* 78.4 grs. (*Ken.* p. 53, no. 5, *var.*), *extremely fine and rare* [PI. XI] 1
- 428 **Angel, London, m. m.** pierced cross at end of legend (both sides), $\text{hæ}^{\text{ndri}}^{\text{cu}}$ s, &c. fra^{ncu} , trefoil stops both sides, type as before (*Ken.* no. 2), *very fine and rare* 1

- 429 **Angel, London, m. m.** pierced cross on *obv.* only (before the legend), $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{v}' \text{d}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}$, &c. $\text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{a}}$, trefoil stops, large cross in centre of nimbus of angel; *rev.* $\text{a}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{a}}$, &c. $\text{r}\bar{\text{a}} \text{d}\bar{\text{a}}'\text{t}\bar{\text{o}}'$, trefoil stops (*Num. Chron. IV, S. x, pl. II, 3*), *extremely fine, unpublished (except in Num. Chron.), very rare* [Pl. XII] 1
- 430 **Angel, London, obv.** (no *m. m.*) $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}} \text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}$, &c., trefoil stops; *rev.* *m. m.* pierced cross before legend, $\text{a}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{s}}\bar{\text{a}}$, &c., $\text{r}\bar{\text{a}}\text{d}\bar{\text{a}}'\text{T}$, single pellet stops (*Num. Chron. IV, S. x, p. 137, no. 9*), *extremely fine, very rare* 1
- 431 **Angel, Bristol, no mint-mark** either side, *obv.* $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{v}' \text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}} \text{r}\bar{\text{a}}\text{x}$ $\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}} \leq \text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{a}} \text{d}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{s}}$, trefoil stops, type as before, but with plain cross in nimbus of angel; *rev.* $\text{a}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{a}}$, &c., $\text{r}\bar{\text{a}}\text{d}\bar{\text{a}}'\text{t}\bar{\text{o}}\text{r}$, trefoil stops, B in the waves beneath the ship, h and lis at sides of mast; *wt.* 77.5 grs. (*Ken. p. 53, no. 8, and Num. Chron. IV, S. x, pl. III, 7, from this coin*), *very fine, extremely rare* [Pl. XII] 1
- * * From the Cuff, Murchison, Shepherd (lot 162), and Montagu (lot 529) collections.

SILVER.

LIGHT COINAGE, 1470.

- 432 **Groat, London, m. m.** plain(?) cross (both sides), *obv.* $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{v}' \text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}' \text{r}\bar{\text{a}}\text{x} \times \bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}}' \leq \times \text{f}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{a}}$, R's like B's, stops as shown, all arches (nine) fleured; *rev.* $\text{a}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{t}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{s}} \text{L}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}\bar{\text{D}}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}$, no stops; *wt.* 45.3 grs., *extremely fine, appears to be an unpublished variety (cf. Hks. p. 247), rare (illustrated)*. Another, almost similar, but the *m. m.* on *rev.* is a pierced cross, saltire after $\text{d}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{a}}$, *very fine* [Pl. XII] 2
- 433 **Half Groat, London, m. m.** plain(?) cross on *obv.* only, $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{v}' \text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}} \text{r}\bar{\text{a}}\text{x} \bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}} \leq \text{f}\bar{\text{r}}$, trefoil stops, arches above crown not fleured; *rev.* no stops; *wt.* 21 grs. (*Hks. 343*), *fine for the coinage, excessively rare* [Pl. XII] 1
- 434 **Penny, London, m. m.** cross, *obv.* $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{v}' \text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}} \text{r}\bar{\text{a}}\text{x} \bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}\bar{\text{g}}\bar{\text{l}}$, no stops, trefoil (?) on early side of head; *rev.* $\text{a}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{t}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{s}} \text{L}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}\bar{\text{D}}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}$; *wt.* 9.6 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV, S. x, pl. III, 3, from this coin*), *very fine, of highest rarity, only one other (not so fine) being known (cf. Hks., p. 248, who did not know of the existence of any London penny of this coinage), illustrated*. Also **Halfpenny, London, m. m.** cross, $\text{h}\bar{\text{a}}\text{n}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{a}}\text{v}' \text{d}\bar{\text{i}} \text{g}\bar{\text{r}}\bar{\text{a}} \text{r}\bar{\text{a}} \times [\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{n}}?]$, no stops; *rev.* $\text{a}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{v}}\bar{\text{i}}\bar{\text{t}}\bar{\text{a}}\bar{\text{s}} \text{L}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}\bar{\text{D}}\bar{\text{O}}\bar{\text{N}}$, *fair preservation, excessively rare, unknown to Hawkins* [Pl. XII] 2

- 435 **Farthing, London, obv.** hēnriā × di × grā ---, nothing in the field ;
rev. divitās london, Pellets joined, *wt.* 4'1 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV*,
S. x, pl. III, 5, from this coin), *fine, exceedingly rare* [Pl. XII] 1
- 436 **Groat, London, m. m. (obv.)** Maltese cross, (*rev.*) Pierced cross,
hēnriā × di × grā ×, &c., all arches fleured, no marks in field ; *rev.*
lis after dāw (Hks. p. 247, no. 10, and fig. 342, also *Num.*
Chron. IV, S. x, pl. II, 7, from this coin), *fine, rare*. Another,
similar, *m. m.* cross pierced (both sides), trefoil stops in *obv.*
legend, the top arches of tressure and that on breast not fleured ;
rev. trefoil (?) after dāw (Hks. no. 2), *very fine and rare* 2
- 437 **Half Groat, London, m. m.** pierced cross (both sides), *obv.* hēnriā'
di grā' rāx āngl' frā, trefoil after rāx, all arches fleured ; *rev.*
divitās london, pellets united, *wt.* 22 grs. (*Num. Chron. IV*,
S. x, pl. III, 2, from this coin), *fine for this rare denomination of*
this coinage, unpublished, perhaps unique (cf. Hks. pp. 247, 248),
[Pl. XII] 1
- 438 **Groat, Bristol, m. m. (obv.)** cross, (*rev.*) rose, B on breast, top arches
not fleured, R's like B's in legend, which reads hēnriāvs, &c.,
āng ×, saltire stops ; *rev.* × villā × bbistow, *wt.* 44'2 grs. (*Rud.*
pl. E, 8 ; Hks. p. 247, no. 5, and fig. 341), *fine and rare*.
Another, *m. m. (obv.)* pierced cross, (*rev.*) rose, hēnriāv, āngl,
trefoil stops, arches above crown fleured, B on breast ; *rev.* as
last (*Num. Chron. IV, S. x, p. 142, no. 2*), *very fine, rare*.
Another, *m. m. (obv.)* trefoil (with curved stalk), (*rev.*) cross,
hēnriāv ×, &c., āngl ×, trefoil stops, arches above crown fleured ;
rev. trefoils in legend and one after villā, *wt.* 43'3 grs., *fine,*
extremely rare (published in Num. Chron. N.S. I, p. 21, by Rev.
H. Christmas, 1861, and in 1910 by Mr. F. A. Walters in Num.
Chron. IV, S. x, pl. III, 10) 3
- 439 **Groat, York, m. m. (both sides)**, lis, hēnriāv, arches above crown
not fleured, ā on breast, no stops in legend : *rev.* divitās ābortāi
(R's like B's), no stops (*Num. Chron. IV, S. x, pl. IV, 6, from this*
coin), *fine and rare*. Another, *m. m.* lis (both sides), hēnriāv,
&c., trefoil stops, a lis at end of legend, all arches fleured ; *rev.*
no stops (Hks. no. 2, var.), *rather fine, rare*. Another, *m. m.* lis
(both sides), hēnriā, trefoil stops, smaller ā on breast, top arches
not fleured ; *rev.* saltire after dāw (*Num. Chron. IV, S. x,*
pl. IV, 4, from this coin ; and Hks. no. 4), *fine and rare* 3

- 440 **Half Groat, York, m. m. lis** (both sides), *obv.* hēnricv di grāt rāx
 ānġl Ꝟ fr, trefoil stops, all arches fleured, æ on breast; *rev.*
 aivitās æborādi (R correctly formed), *wt.* 19·5 *grs.* (*Rud. pl.* IV,
 20, and *Hks. p.* 248, *quoting this piece*), *well preserved, of highest*
rarity, only one other specimen (in B. M.) believed to be known
 [Pl. XII] 1

* * * From the Cuff, Martin, Murchison, Whitbourn and Webb col-
 lections.

- 441 **Penny, York, m. m. lis, obv.** hēnricv di grāt — — — G to left, key to
 right of neck (*struck in 1470 by Abp. George Nevill*); *rev.*
 aivit[ās æbor]ādi, quatrefoil in centre, *wt.* 12 *grs.* (*Num. Chron.*
IV, S. x, pl. IV, 8), *very fine, extremely rare (illustrated).*
 Another, similar, reading hēnricv — — — rāx ānġl, trefoil stops;
 G and key at sides of neck, as before; *rev.* as the preceding,
wt. 11·3 *grs.*, *well preserved, also unpublished and exceedingly rare*
 [Pl. XII] 2

EDWARD IV.

SECOND REGNAL PERIOD, A.D. 1471–1483.

GOLD.

- 442 **Angel, m. m. annulet enclosing pellet** (both sides), *obv.* ædwārd dæi
 grāt' rāx ānġl' Ꝟ frānā, trefoil stop after each word; *rev.*
 pær arvææ, &c., rædææpt, crosses for stops, æ and rose (struck
 over sun) at sides of mast, *fine, rare, unpublished (?) variety* 1
 * * * From the Rashleigh collection (lot 735).
- 443 **Angel, m. m. annulet without pellet** (*obv. only*), type and legends as
 the preceding; *rev.* æ and rose at sides of mast, rædææp', trefoil
 stops (both sides), (*Ken. p.* 62, *no. 4 var.*), *very fine* 1
- 444 **Angel, m. m. annulet enclosing pellet** (*obv. only*), saltires or crosses
 in *obv.* legend; *rev.* nō' (for nos), æ and rose as before, trefoil
 stops, *fine.* Another, *m. m.* annulet without pellet (*obv. only*), di,
 trefoil stops (both sides); *rev.* rædæto', *very fine* 2
- 445 **Angel, m. m. as the last, di, &c., frānādi**; *rev.* arvææ, &c., rædæ'tor,
unpublished obv. reading, fine and rare. Another, *m. m.* cross
 pierced and one pellet (both sides), dæi, &c., frānā; *rev.* arvææ,
 &c., rædææp, saltire stops (both sides), (*Ken. no.* 11), *very fine* 2

- 446 **Angel**, *m. m.* pierced cross with one pellet (both sides), DI, three saltires (no other stops) after FR $\overline{\text{A}}\text{N}\overline{\text{A}}$; *rev.* $\overline{\text{A}}\text{RV}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{A}}$, &c., R $\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{D}}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{T}}$ saltire stops, *fine*. Another, *m. m.* cross and four pellets (one in each angle) both sides, D $\overline{\text{A}}$ I, four saltires and a trefoil after FR $\overline{\text{A}}\text{N}\overline{\text{A}}$; *rev.* $\overline{\text{A}}\text{RV}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{A}}$, &c., X $\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{A}}$ R $\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{D}}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{M}}\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{T}}$, no stops (*Ken. no. 12*), *very fine*, *scarce* 2
- 447 **Angel**, *m. m.* heraldic cinquefoil (both sides), D $\overline{\text{A}}$ I $\times$ trefoil stops (both sides); *rev.* X $\overline{\text{P}}\overline{\text{A}}$, otherwise as the last Angel (*Ken. no. 14 var.*), *extremely fine, well toned*. **Angelet**, similar *m. m.* (both sides); *obv.* $\overline{\text{A}}\text{DW}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{R}}\overline{\text{D}} \times \text{DI} \times \text{GR}\overline{\text{A}} \times \text{R}\overline{\text{A}}\text{X} \times \overline{\text{A}}\text{N}\overline{\text{G}}\overline{\text{L}} \times$, type as the Angels; *rev.* $\times \text{O} \overline{\text{A}}\text{RV}\overline{\text{X}} \times \overline{\text{T}}\overline{\text{V}}\overline{\text{A}} \text{SP}\overline{\text{A}}\text{S} \times \overline{\text{V}}\overline{\text{N}}\overline{\text{I}}\overline{\text{C}}\overline{\text{A}} \times$, a rose after *Ave* and *Unica*, ship; $\overline{\text{A}}$ and rose at sides of mast (*Ken. p. 66, no. 7*), *rather fine, rare* 2

SILVER.

- 448 **Groats** (6), *London*, (a) *m. m.* (*obv.*) annulet, (*rev.*) cross pierced, arches above crown not fleured (*cf. Hks. p. 252, no. 47*), *rare combination of mint marks*; (b) *m. m.* (*obv.*) large annulet, (*rev.*) trefoil; annulet stop after each word except DI and FR $\overline{\text{A}}\text{N}\overline{\text{A}}$, all arches fleured (*cf. Hks. p. 251, no. 37*), *rare variety, unpublished (?)*; (c) *m. m.* (*obv.*) annulet, (*rev.*) trefoil; saltire stops, upper arches not fleured, *also rare and apparently unpublished*; (d) *m. m.* annulet enclosing pellet (both sides), saltire stops, all arches fleured, *scarce*; (e) *m. m.* (*obv.*) annulet, (*rev.*) annulet enclosing pellet, similar type and stops; (f) *m. m.* annulet (both sides), trefoil stops, upper arches not fleured; *chiefly very fine* 6
- 449 **Groat**, *m. m.* annulet enclosing pellet, saltire stops, a rose each side of neck, a trefoil on breast, upper arches fleured (*Hks. no. 32*), *very fine and rare*. **Half Groat**, *m. m.* (*obv.*) $\odot$, (*rev.*) rose, reading D $\overline{\text{A}}$ I GR $\overline{\text{A}}$, &c., FR $\overline{\text{A}}$ ’, all arches fleured; *rev.* pellets united, *fine, very rare, unpublished (illustrated)*. Another, *m. m.* $\odot$ (both sides), *obv.* DI GR $\overline{\text{A}}$ FR, saltire stops, upper arches not fleured (*Hks. p. 255, no. 5 var.*), *fine and rare* [PI. XII] 3
- 450 **Groat**, *Bristol*, *m. m.* (*obv.*) sun, (*rev.*) $\odot$, B on the breast, saltire after GR $\overline{\text{A}}$, $\overline{\text{A}}\text{N}\overline{\text{G}}\overline{\text{L}}$, and S ; *rev.* BRISTOW (*Hks. no. 7*), *very fine, rare*. Another, *m. m.* $\odot$ (both sides), all arches fleured, trefoil stops, and one after D $\overline{\text{A}}\text{V}\overline{\text{M}}$ on reverse, BRISTOW, *fine, very rare*. **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* $\odot$, legend ends $\overline{\text{A}}\text{N}\overline{\text{G}}$ (*Hks. p. 258, no. 7*), *very fine, rare*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *m. m.* $\odot$, $\overline{\text{A}}\text{DW}\overline{\text{A}}\overline{\text{R}}\overline{\text{D}}$ DI GR $\overline{\text{A}}$ R $\overline{\text{A}}\text{X}$; *rev.*

LOT 450—*continued*.

pellets united (*Hks. p. 261, no. 13, but without the supposed cross at right of neck*), *fine, very scarce*. Another, *m. m.* ☉, similar type, *well preserved, unpublished, very rare* 5

- 451 **Groats** (7), *London*, (a) *m. m.* pierced cross (both sides), pellet each side of neck and in two quarters of *rev.*, *extremely fine, rare*; (b) similar *m. m.* as the last but omitting the pellets; (c) *m. m.* cross and one pellet (both sides), *rev.* rose after $\Delta \Psi \Psi$, *scarce*; (d) *m. m.* pierced cross (both sides), *rev.* saltire after POSVI and $\Delta \Psi \Psi$; (e) *m. m.* cross and one pellet (both sides), rose after $\Delta \Psi \Psi$, *scarce*; (f) *m. m.* cross and four pellets (both sides), $\Delta \Psi$, *scarce*; (g) *m. m.* cross and one pellet, saltire after POSVI , rose after $\Delta \Psi \Psi$, *scarce* 7

- 452 **Half Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* cross over large annulet (both sides), $\Delta \Psi$ and FRAT , all arches fleured, no stops; *rev.* pellets joined, *wt. 21.9 grs.* (*Num. Chron. N. S. I, p. 22, no. 24*; and *Hks. p. 255, no. 7*), *fine, extremely rare*. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) cross pierced and one pellet; *rev.* cross over large annulet, $\Delta \times \text{GRAT} \times \text{FRAT} \times$, saltires after every word, large trefoil at points of cusps except those above crown and on breast; *rev.* pellets joined, *wt. 23 grs.*, *excellent workmanship, very fine and rare, unpublished (illustrated)*. **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* cross, $\Delta \text{DWARD} \Delta \Psi \text{GRAT} \text{RAX} \text{ANGL}$, *fine, unpublished by Hks., rare*. Another, *m. m.* cross over circle or annulet, legend as the last, but $\text{ANGLA} \times$; *rev. m. m.* (?) (*Hks. p. 258, no. 11*), *fine, extremely rare*. **Halfpenny**, *m. m.* cross pierced, $\Delta \Psi \text{GRAT}$, pellet each side of bust (*Hks. 261, no. 17*), *rare*. Another, similar, but omitting pellets. Another, *m. m.* cross and one pellet, *fine and rare, unpublished (?)* [Pl. XII] 7

- 453 **Groat**, *m. m.* cinquefoil (both sides), rose on breast; *rev.* rose after POSVI and $\Delta \text{DIVTORA}$, extra pellet in one quarter and also by the mint-mark, *fine, rare, unpublished (?)*. Another, similar *m. m.* and type, but top arches not fleured; *rev.* rose after $\Delta \Psi \Psi$, no extra pellets, *very fine, rare*. **Half Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* cinquefoil (*first variety*), *rare*. **Penny**, *London*, *m. m.* cinquefoil (*first variety*), $\Delta \text{DWARD} \Delta \Psi \text{GRAT} \text{REX} \text{ANGL}$, *wt. 11.2 grs.*, *rather fine, very rare*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *m. m.* cinquefoil, $\Delta \text{DWARD} \Delta \Psi \text{GRA} \text{RAX}$, *wt. 5 grs.* (*cf. Hks. p. 260, no. 7*), *very fine, unpublished reading* $\Delta \Psi$, *very rare* 5

- 454 **Groat**, *London*, *m. m.* cinquefoil (both sides), rose on breast and after $\Delta \text{DIVTORA}$. Another, similar, rose on breast and after $\Delta \Psi \Psi$. **Half Groat**, *m. m.* heraldic cinquefoil (both sides), all arches

Lot 454—*continued*.

fleured except that on breast, DÆI GRÆ (*Hks. no. 8 var.*), *rare*.

Penny, London, m. m. heraldic cinquefoil, reads DÆI GRÆ RÆX ANG, wt. 11 grs. (*Hks. p. 258, no. 12*), *fine and rare* 4

- 455 **Penny, York, m. m.** rose or cinquefoil, rose on breast, DI GRÆ RÆX ANGL; *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI, quatrefoil in centre, wt. 11 grs. (*Hks. fig. 354*), *very fine, extremely rare in this preservation*. Another, *m. m.* annulet, legends as the preceding, but possibly TNG instead of ANGL, wt. 11·7 grs., *fine, unpublished, and probably unique (both illustrated)* [Pl. XII] 2

- 456 **Groat, York, m. m.** lis (both sides); *obv.* trefoil stops, æ on breast, no marks in field, *rare*. Another, *Bristol, m. m.* (both sides) rose; *obv.* trefoil stops, B on breast; *rev.* BRISTOW. **Penny, York, m. m.** cross fitchée pierced; *obv.* EDWARD DI GRÆ, &c. G and key (*Bp. Nevill*) at sides of neck (*Hks. p. 260, no. 12 (?)*), *very fine, rare*. Another, *m. m.* cross, G and key, as before, ANGL; *rev.* R like B, *equally fine and rare*. Another, *m. m.* lis (?), G and key as before; *rev.* pellets joined, *fine and rare* 5

- 457 **Penny, Canterbury, m. m.** pall; *obv.* EDWARD DI GRA RÆX AN, Abp. Bouchier's knot beneath the bust; *rev.* CIVITAS CANTOR, wt. 10·2 grs., *very fine, extremely rare (cf. Hks. p. 258), illustrated*. Another, *m. m.* rose, α on breast, *fine, unpublished, very rare*. **Halfpenny, m. m.** rose, α on breast; *rev.* CIVITAS — — TOR, *well preserved, extremely rare* [Pl. XII] 3

- 458 **Half Groat, Canterbury, m. m.** (*obv.*) uncertain; (*rev.*) cinquefoil, no arches fleured, DÆI GRÆ, *fine, rare*. Another, *m. m.* rose, DI GRÆ, α on breast, no arches fleured; *rev.* rose in centre (*Hks. no. 4*), *very fine*. Another, *m. m.* rose, α on breast, all arches fleured; *rev.* rose in centre omitted, *fair*. Another, similar, but arches above crown not fleured, *fair*; and **Penny, m. m.** rose, no marks; *rev.* CIVITAS CANTOR, *unpublished, very rare, good state* 5

- 459 **Penny, Durham, m. m.** rose; *obv.* EDWARD DI GRÆ RÆX ANG, lis each side of bust; *rev.* CIVITAS D[Æ]R[Æ]Æ, D in centre, wt. 10·7 grs. (*Hks. p. 258, no. 1*), *very fine and very rare (struck before the temporalities were restored to Bp. Dudley), illustrated*. Another, *York, m. m.* rose, B and key at sides of bust (struck by Bp. Booth after 1476), *fine, but carelessly struck*. Another, similar, *not quite so good*; and **Penny, Durham**, struck before 1476, cross (?)

LOT 459—*continued*.

each side of neck, *m. m.* rose; *rev.* extra pellet in each quarter, V in the second quarter, D (?) in the centre (*Hks. p. 259, no. 10*), *fine and rare* [PI. XII] 4

- 460 Pennies (3), *York*, G and key at sides of neck, two with, one without, quatrefoil on reverse, *all fairly well preserved*. Others (2), each with a and rose on obverse, and with *m. m.* rose (struck during the sequestration of Bp. Nevill's revenues, 1473-6), *both well preserved, very rare*. Another, T and key at sides of neck (for Archbishop Rotherham), *m. m.* rose, legend ends TNGT, star (?) on breast, *wt. 10.7 grs. (Hks. p. 260, no. 15), very fine and rare (illustrated)* [PI. XII] 6

EDWARD V.

A.D. 1483.

SILVER.

- 461 Groat, *m. m.* (*obv.*) boar's head, (*rev.*) rose and sun united; *obv.* EDWARD X DI X GRAT X REX X TNGT X S X FRANC, arch on breast fleured; *rev.* POSVI, &c. CIVITAS LONDON, *wt. 45.5 grs. (Hks. 645 var.)*, *fine, very rare* [PI. XII] 1
- 462 Groat, *m. m.* (both sides) rose and sun, reading EDWARD X, &c., arches as the preceding; beneath the bust a pellet, *wt. 46.3 grs., very fine, very rare* [PI. XII] 1
- 463 Halfpenny, *m. m.* rose and sun united; *obv.* EDWARD DEI GRAT REX; *obv.* CIVITAS LONDON, pellets united, *wt. 5.1 grs., fine, unpublished, excessively rare* [PI. XII] 1

RICHARD III.

A.D. 1483-1485.

GOLD.

- 464 Angel, *m. m.* (*obv.*) boar's head, (*rev.*) rose and sun united; *obv.* RICARD X DI X GRAT X REX TNGT X S X FRANC X, usual type; *rev.* PAR ARVAT, &c., ship, R (struck over a), *well preserved, very rare with this altered die* 1
- 465 Angel, mint-mark as in the preceding Angel; *rev.* R and rose at sides of mast, *fine and rare* [PI. XII] 1

* * * From the Rashleigh (lot 746) collection.

SILVER.

- 466 **Groat, London, m. m.** (both sides) rose and sun united; *obv.* legend as on the Angels; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON (*Rud.* v, 15, and *Hks.* p. 263, no. 5), *very fine, rare* 1
- 467 **Half Groat, London, m. m.** boar's head on *obv.* only, legend as before, but terminating with FRΛ, arches above the crown not fleured; *rev.* POSVI DEVM ADIVTORÆ MÆVM CIVITAS LONDON, pellets joined, *wt.* 23·8 grs. (*Snelling*, pl. 2, 42; *Rud.* pl. v, 18), *very fine and of highest rarity* [PI. XII] 1
- * * * *Hawkins* (p. 263) impugns the accuracy of *Snelling's* and *Ruding's* illustrations: this piece fully confirms both these authorities.
- 468 **Half Groat, London, m. m.** rose and sun, united, on both sides, legend as before, but ending with FR, no stops, arches above the crown and that on breast not fleured; *rev.* as the last, *wt.* 21·4 grs. (*Rud. Supp.* pl. III, 32, *where, however, the m. m. is given, in error, as a rose only*), *fine, but slightly cracked, excessively rare* [PI. XII] 1
- 469 **Groat, York, m. m.** rose and sun (*obv.* only) legend running as upon the Angels; *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI, *wt.* 43 grs. (*Rud.* pl. v, 16 *var.*, *where, in error, the m. m. is given as a rose only*), *fine and extremely rare* [PI. XIII] 1
- * * * From the Montagu collection, 1896 (lot 644).
- 470 **Penny, York, m. m.** rose and sun, *obv.* RICARD D[^I GRÆ RÆ]X ANGL', crowned bust, no emblems at sides; *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI (*struck at the Royal mint*), *wt.* 11·1 grs. (*Hks.* p. 264), *fine, extremely rare, but has been slightly repaired* [PI. XIII] 1
- 471 **Penny, York, m. m.** boar's head, ANG;T and key (*Abp. Thomas Rotherham*) at sides of neck; *rev.* as before, *wt.* 11·6 grs. (*Hks.* 359), *very well preserved, extremely rare* [PI. XIII] 1
- 472 **Groat, London, m. m.** boar's head (both sides), saltire stops; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON (*Hks.* 356), *fine and scarce* 1
- 473 **Groat, London**, similar to the preceding, *very fine and rare* 1
- 474 **Penny, Durham, m. m.** lis, S on breast (for *Bishop Sherwood*); *rev.* CIVITAS [DÆR]HÆM D in centre of cross (*Rud. Supp.* Pt. II, pl. III, 1), *well preserved, very rare*. Another, similar, but with a pellet beneath the bust, *fair condition, extremely rare, unpublished variety* 2

HENRY VII.

A.D. 1485-1509.

GOLD.

- 475 **Angel**, *First coinage*, *m. m.* rose and sun united (*obv.* only), *hēnriā ×*
di × gra × &c. *FRANd* $\times$ usual type of St. Michael and dragon ;
rev. Ship, h (over R) and rose at sides of mast ; ropes, two and one,
wt. 78·8 grs., very fine, extremely rare, unpublished with this
mint-mark and from reverse die of Richard III [Pl. XIII] 1
- 476 **Angel**, *First coinage*, *m. m.* rose (? both sides), *obv.* legend ends *DNS IB*,
 trefoil stops ; *rev.* *pār drvdæm tvæm*, &c. *Rædætor*, three ropes
 from stern, one from prow, *fine, extremely rare variety, reading*
DNS, unpublished with IB and tvæm (cf. Ken. p. 77, no. 1)
 [Pl. XIII] 1
- 477 **Angel**, *First coinage*, *m. m.* lis upon rose (both sides), legend
 ends with *FRANd* $\times$ saltire stops ; *rev.* legend as the preceding,
 but terminating with *Rædæt* ; ropes, as usual, *wt. 79·5 grs. (Ken.*
no. 3 var.), extremely fine and scarce, unpublished with tvæm
 [Pl. XIII] 1
- * * From the Evans collection.
- 478 **Angel**, *First coinage*, *m. m.* cinquefoil (*obv.* only), the legend ending
FRANd $\leq$, trefoil stops ; *rev.* *pār drvd tvæ*, &c., *Rædætor*, trefoil
 stops, ropes as usual (*Ken. no. 5*), *fine and rare* 1
- * * From the Hilton Price collection.
- 479 **Angel**, *First coinage*, no *m. m.* legend terminating *DNS*, trefoil stops,
 a saltire each side of the angel's nimbus ; *rev.* *tvæm*, saltire stops,
 but none after *pār*, *wt. 79 grs., very fine, unpublished, very rare,*
the saltires corresponding to the earliest arched-crown groats 1
- * * From the St. Albans find, 1886, and the Evans collection.
- 480 **Half Angel**, *First coinage*, *m. m.* rose and sun united (both sides) ;
obv. *hēnriā di grā ræx ængl*, trefoil after *Henric* and *Angl*, the
 Archangel Michael transfixing the dragon, one foot only upon the
 monster ; *rev.* $\times$ o $\times$ *drvx × tvæ × spæs × vniæm* ; ship, h and rose
 at sides of mast, *wt. 39 grs. (Ken., p. 80, and fig. 52, from this*
coin), extremely fine, of highest rarity, only one other known and
that is from another obverse die [Pl. XIII] 1
- * * From the Evans collection.
- 481 **Angel**, *Second coinage*, *m. m.* escallop (both sides) ; *obv.* *hēnriā di*
græ, &c. *FRANd* 'a rosette after each word, the Archangel has both
 feet upon the dragon, but both are quite varied from the usual

Lot 481—*continued*.

type observed on this coinage, the angel standing more erect, his body differs and his wings curve inwards, whilst the dragon's tail is much higher up in the field and his near foreleg clutches the angel's left knee; *rev.* PER ARVÆ, &c. XPE REDEMP' a rosette after each word, open e's both sides and Roman M on reverse; ship, h and rose at sides of mast, the waves represented by more than usually pronounced crescents, *wt.* 73.6 grs., *fine, unpublished, a remarkable variety* [Pl. XIII] 1

* * From the Rashleigh collection.

- 482 **Angel**, *Second coinage, m. m.* lis, issuing from demi-rose; legend ending FRR' (?) closed æ's throughout, saltire stops, usual type of archangel and dragon for this coinage; *rev.* legend XPÆ X RÆ'; *wt.* 77.2 grs., *very fine and rare, unpublished* [Pl. XIII] 1
- 483 **Angel**, *Second coinage, m. m.* escallop (both sides), the legend terminating with ≤ FRÆn', rosette stop between each word and also each side of the angel's nimbus, open e's (both sides); *rev.* legend (taken from the Ryals), ihæ' TVT' TRÆnsies' PE' MEDIV' ILLOR' IB' a rosette stop between each word, Roman M in *Mediu*; *wt.* 77.4 grs. (*Ken. p. 78, no. 9, var.*), *well preserved, extremely rare with this legend on reverse* 1
- 484 **Angels** (2), *Second coinage, m. m.* escallop (both sides) (a) closed æ's and rosette stops (both sides), FRÆn; *rev.* ARVÆ' (b) FRÆnæ, open e's and rosette stops (both sides); *rev.* ARVÆM XPE' REDEP' (*sic*), *both well preserved, the second coin scarce* 2
- 485 **Angel**, *m. m.* cinquefoil (both sides), (not heraldic form), rosettes in legends; *obv.* FR; *rev.* ARVÆ' and RÆD', *very fine (Evans' collection and St Albans find)*. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) escallop (*rev.*) cinquefoil; FRÆn', type and stops as on the preceding; *rev.* RÆDæ', *well preserved (also ex St. Albans, and the Evans collection)* 2
- 486 **Angel**, *m. m.* cinquefoil (not heraldic), both sides, FRÆnæ', no stops; *rev.* ARVÆ and RÆDæ, saltire stops, *fine*. Another, *m. m.* greyhound's head (both sides), F' four saltires (interlaced) between the archangel's feet, saltire stops (both sides), legend ends with XPÆ, *extremely rare, unpublished, rare* 2
- 487 **Angel**, *m. m.* greyhound's head (both sides), FRÆ', saltire stops; *rev.* ARVÆ and RÆ', rosette stops, *fine (St. Albans find and Evans collection)*. Another, *m. m.* anchor vertical (both sides), FR' saltire stops (both sides); *rev.* ARVÆ' and RÆ' (*Ken. no. 22*), *very fine* 2

- 488 **Angel**, *m. m.* cross crosslet (both sides), FRAT, rosette stops (three after FRAT) both sides; *rev.* RAD', *very fine, unpublished with the rosette stops* (*cf. Ken. p. 80*), *very rare* 1
- 488A **Half Angel**, *m. m.* rose (both sides), HENRI DI GRAT REX AN, rosette stops, annulet (?) after REX; *rev.* O ARVX, &c., rosette after each word, usual type, *unpublished, very rare, fine* [PI. XIII] 1

FIRST COINAGE.

SILVER.

- 489 **Groat**, *m. m.* (both sides), lis over the united rose and sun mint mark, *fine, but pierced, unpublished, very rare.* Another, similar, *fine, equally rare*; and Another, *not so fine* 3
- 490 **Groat**, *m. m.* lis upon rose, a rose upon breast, *wt. 44.6 grs. (Hks. p. 266, no. 15), very fine, very rare (illustrated).* Another, similar, but omitting the rose (*Hks. no. 13*), *equally fine, rare* [PI. XIII] 2
- 491 **Groat**, *m. m.* lis upon rose, *fine and rare.* Another, *m. m.* cross fitchée (*obv. only*), HENRIQVS DEI GRAT, &c., FRAT, a cross each side of neck; *rev.* quatrefoil before POSVI, two after CIVITAS, lis after LON, *wt. 50.4 grs. (Hks. 361 var.), extremely fine, unpublished, very rare (illustrated)* [PI. XIII] 2
- * * * Very unusual weight; Hawkins quotes none beyond 48 grains.
- 492 **Groat**, *m. m.* rose (both sides), HENRI DI GRAT, &c., trefoil stops, saltire each side of neck, *fine, rare.* Another, *m. m.* rose on *obv. only*, similar type and stops; *rev.* quatrefoil after POSVI, *fine and rare.* **Half Groat**, *London, m. m.* lis (both sides), FR, rosette stops, no tressure above the crown (= "open crown"); *rev.* rosette after REX and TAS; in centre, open lozenge, enclosing a pellet (*Hks. 365 var.*), *very fine, rare* 3
- 493 **Half Groat**, *London, m. m.* lis upon rose (*obv. only*), HENRI X DEI X GRAT X REX X ANGL ≤ F, complete tressure; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, no marks, trefoils united, *wt. 22.5 grs. (Hks. p. 267, no. 1, and fig. 364), very fine and extremely rare* [PI. XIII] 1
- * * * From the Shepherd (lot 198), Montagu (lot 674), Lord Kesteven (lot 29), and Murdoch (lot 391) collections.
- 494 **Half Groat**, *London, m. m.* lis (both sides), tressure incomplete, rosettes in legends and before CIVITAS, pellets not united, lozenge

LOT 494—continued.

enclosing pellet in centre (*Hks. no. 2*), *very fine, rare. Penny, London, m. m.* lis upon rose, *hænriā dāi grā rāx tē*; *rev. aivitās london*, *wt. 11.6 grs., well preserved, unpublished, and of highest rarity (see Montagu sale, lot 676), illustrated [Pl. XIII]* 2

495 **Penny, London, obv.** (*m. m. uncertain*), *hænriā dī grā rāx tē*[G], trefoil stops, cross each side of neck; *rev. aivitās london*, pellets not joined, *wt. 10.8 grs., fine, unpublished (cf. Hks. p. 268), of highest rarity. Halfpenny, London, m. m.* rose, cross each side of neck; *rev. [a]vitās lond[on]*, pellets joined; *wt. 5.9 grs., fine, unpublished, excessively rare. Another, no m. m. obv. hænriā [dī] grā rāx*, bust with arched crown; *rev. aivi[tās] [lon]don*, pellets not joined, *wt. 7.1 grs., fine, very rare (the two first coins illustrated), [Pl. XIII]* 3

496 **Half Groat, Canterbury, m. m.** (probably) *tun*, cross each side of neck, trefoil stops (both sides); *rev. aivitās axtor*; ω (*for Abp. Morton*) upon centre of cross, trefoil before *tās*. Another, similar type *obv. and rev.*, but with eye of Providence after *posvi* (*Hks. 363*), *rare. Another, similar to the first coin, but omitting trefoils on rev., all fine. Penny, Canterbury, m. m.* *tun*, legend ends *tēgl*, saltire each side of neck; *rev. ω* in centre of cross, *wt. 10.9 grs. (Hks. 366), very well preserved, extremely rare* 4

497 **Half Groat, York, m. m.** lis (both sides), *hænri* (*sic*), rosettes in legends (both sides and before and after *aivitās* and before *æborāi*; in centre of cross, an open lozenge enclosing pellet, *fine, unpublished reading of the king's name, very rare. Another, similar, reading hænriā*, rosettes on *obv. only, fine and rare. Penny, Durham, m. m.* cross (?) legend, *hænriā dī grā rāx tē*, s on breast (*Bishop Sherwood*); *rev. aivitās dvrā*; d in centre of cross, *wt. 9.2 grs., well preserved, unknown to Hawkins, but published in Olla Podrida, vol. II, pl. 29, no. 14, excessively rare* 3

498 **Penny, York, m. m.** rose, T and cross at sides of neck (*Abp. Rotherham*), *rev. aivitās æborāi*; h in centre of cross, *wt. 11 grs. (Hks. 367), fine, very rare. Another, m. m.* rose (or rose and sun), *rāx tē* (?) T and trefoil (?) at sides of neck; *rev. extra pellet in one quarter, quatrefoil in centre, wt. 11.2 grs., fine, very rare, appears to be unpublished, and if the mint mark be rose and sun, the coin is probably unique (illustrated) [Pl. XIII]* 2

SECOND COINAGE.

- 499 **Groat**, no *m. m.* *obv.* HENRIQ DI GRAT REX ANGL & FRAND, trefoil stops (both sides), the king wears double arched crown, a saltire each side of his neck; *rev.* trefoil before POSVI (*Hks.* 371), *rare* (*illustrated*). Another, similar, but omitting the saltires each side of neck; *rev.* quatrefoil before POSVI, *rare*. Another, *m. m.* escallop (both sides), large fleurs to tressure, rosette stops in legends (both sides), double rosettes before and after both QVITAS and LONDON, open e's and Roman M's (*Hks.* no. 8), *all extremely fine* [Pl. XIII] 3
- 500 **Groat**, *m. m.* lis issuing from demi-rose (both sides), the higher arch of crown decorated, FRAT, saltire stops (both sides), (*Hks.* no. 15), *rare*; Another, no *m. m.* quatrefoil after POSVI, trefoil stops; others (3), all with *m. m.* escallop (both sides) and with both arches of crown decorated (a) rosette stops, open e's and Roman M's, (b) similar, but closed e's and Roman M's, *unpublished, very rare* (*cf.* *Hks.* 372), (c) similar, but with closed e's, and on *rev.* the legend has DAV, ADIVTORQ, QAV, only; Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) escallop (*rev.*) cinquefoil, rosette stops (both sides), (*Hks.* no. 9 var.), *chiefly very fine* 6
- 501 **Groats** (3), *m. m.* cinquefoil (both sides), (a) FRAT; rosette stops (both sides), (b) FRAND, open e's, rosette stops, *rev.* trefoil stops, closed e's; (c) FRAND, closed e's, trefoil stops (both sides). Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) trefoil (of peculiar form, the two lower petals smaller than the three upper ones), reads HENRIQ, FR, saltire stops (both sides), *rev. m. m.* leopard's head crowned (*Hks.* no. 12), *rare*. Another, similar, but reads HENRIQ; and Another, *m. m.* leopard's head crowned (both sides), FRAT, *rare, chiefly very fine* 6
- 502 **Groat**, *m. m.* (*obv.*) greyhound's head; *rev.* rose, FRAT, saltire stops (both sides), *fine, very rare, unpublished* (*illustrated*). Others (2), *m. m.* greyhound's head (both sides), (a) single arch to crown, *rare*; (b) nearly similar; *both fine and scarce* [Pl. XIII] 3
- 503 **Groat**, *m. m.* (*obv.*) anchor inverted (*rev.*) greyhound's head, *rare*. Another, *m. m.* anchor vertical (both sides). Others (3), *m. m.* cross-crosslet (both sides), (a) F, (b) FR, single-arched crown, (c) FRAT, also with single arch to crown; *chiefly very fine* 5
- 504 **Half Groat**, *London*, no *m. m.* on *obv.* trefoil stops; *rev. m. m.* escallop, *well preserved, unpublished, excessively rare*. Another, *m. m.* lis (both sides), rosette stops; in centre; lozenge and pellet (*Hks.* 374), *extremely fine, very rare*. Another, similar, *nearly as fine and equally rare* 3

- 505 **Penny, London**, no *m. m.*, *obv.* hænriā di grā rāx āngl, the king seated upon throne without sides, holding sceptre and orb; *rev.* aivitās london, Shield upon cross with broad limbs and which is very slightly fourchée; *wt.* 11·7 grs., *very fine, unpublished, perhaps unique (illustrated)*. Another, *m. m.* cinquefoil, trefoil stops, otherwise usual type, *very fine, unpublished, very rare*. Another, no *m. m.*, saltire before hænriā, *fine and rare* [Pl. XIV] 3
- 506 **Halfpenny, London**, *obv.* hænriā di gr āngl (or āng r?), trefoil stops, double arches to crown; *rev.* aivitās london, pellets united (*wt.* 4·7 grs.), *very fine, extremely rare (ex Longstaffe collection), illustrated*. Another, *m. m.* rose (?), single arch to crown, hænriā di gr or grā, &c., rosettes in legend, *rev.* pellets not united; *wt.* 7 grs., *fine, apparently unpublished, very rare*. Another, no *m. m.*, hā --- the legend ending with [rā]x, single-arched crown, *rev.* as last; *wt.* 4·5 grs., *fine, very rare* [Pl. XIV] 3
- 507 **Half Groat, Canterbury, m. m.** lis (both sides), trefoil stops in *obv.*, rosette stops in *rev.* legend (*Hks. no. 10*), *very scarce variety*. Another, no *m. m.*, cross each side of neck, ∞ in centre of reverse (*Rud. Supp. pl. III, 35 var.*), *rare*. Others (2), with *m. m.* tun, both without stops; *all in fine state* 4
- 508 **Half Groat, Canterbury**, no *m. m.*, cross each side of neck, pellets for stops, frā; *rev.* probably eye of Providence after posvi, but hardly visible, in centre ∞; dāv∞, ∞āv∞ (*Hks. p. 271, no. 1*), *very rare (illustrated)*. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) tun and lis (*rev.*) lis, trefoil stops on *obv.*, rosettes on *rev.* (*Hks. no. 9 var.*), *rare*. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) tun (*rev.*) lis, rosette stops on both sides (*Hks. no. 8*), *rare*. Another, *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose (or tun?) and cinquefoil, *rev.* tun, no stops, āngl z f, *rev.* ādivtoā (*Hks. no. 7*), *rare, all fine or very fine* [Pl. XIV] 4
- 509 **Penny, Canterbury, m. m.** tun (*obv.* only), arched crown, rosettes in legend which ends (apparently) with ān[g]; *rev.* aivitās āāntor, *wt.* 10 grs. (*cf. Hks. p. 272, and fig. 376, the latter having m. m. on both sides*), *fine, but pierced, exceedingly rare, and an unpublished variety*. **Halfpenny, Canterbury, m. m.** lis (both sides), hænriā di grā rāx ān, a rosette between each word; arched crown, *rev.* aivitās āāntor, cross fourchée; *wt.* 5·3 grs. (*Hks. 378*), *very fine, extremely rare, ex Longstaffe collection (illustrated)*. **Pennies** (3), *Durham*, Sovereign type (*a*) *m. m.* *obv.* crozier, *rev.* crozier above shield, d s (*Bishop Sherwood*) at sides (*Hks. 387*),

LOT 509—*continued*.

rare; (b) another, similar; (c) *rev. m. m.* large mitre upon a coronet above the shield, R · D (*Bishop Fox*) at sides (*Hks.* 388 *var.*), *rare* [PI. XIV] 5

510 **Half Groat**, *York (early type of the second coinage)*, *m. m.* lis (both sides), lis on breast, *rev.* lozenge centre to cross, *rare*. Another, similar, but omitting the lis on breast, rosettes in obverse legend, *rare*. Another, as the last, but with rosettes both sides, *rare*. Another, *m. m.* martlet (both sides), *late issue*, tressure round the bust, F, no keys at sides of neck, *rev.* without the lozenge, $\epsilon\text{BOR}\epsilon\text{AI}$ (*sic*), (*Rud. pl. VI, 9 var.*), *fine, extremely rare, unpublished variety (illustrated)*. Another, similar, but there is a key each side of the king's neck, legend ends FR, and a small cross is at the point of each cusp except the upper ones, *appears to be an unpublished variety of Hks. 375, very rare; all fine or very fine* [PI. XIV] 5

511 **Half Groat**, *York, m. m.* martlet (both sides), no tressure, keys at sides of bust, *rev.* as usual (*Rud. Supp. pl. IV, 3*), *rare*. **Pennies** (5), *York*, Sovereign type; (a) *m. m.* trefoil, trefoils in legend; (b) similar, but without *m. m.*, *extra fine*; (c) similar; (d) rosettes in legend; (e) no back to throne, the sceptre held in king's left hand, *rev.* broad limbs to cross, the ends almost pattée (*Hks.* 389), *very rare, fine* 5

THIRD COINAGE.

512 **Groat**, *m. m.* lis (both sides), $\text{HENRIQVS} \times \text{D}\epsilon\text{I} \times \text{GR}\text{T} \times \text{R}\epsilon\text{X} \times \text{ANGLI} \times$
 $\text{Z} \times \text{FR}\text{T}$, portrait bust of the king in profile to right, crowned,
 within double circle (*type as the shilling, see Rud. pl. VI, 18*); *rev.*
 $\text{POSVI D}\epsilon\text{V}\omega \times \text{T}\text{DIVTOR}\epsilon \times \omega\epsilon\text{V}\omega$, shield upon cross fourchée, *fine,*
excessively rare, though not unique as the Montagu example (lot
694) was thought to be [PI. XIV] 1

513 **Groat**, *m. m.* lis (both sides), portrait as on the preceding coin, but
 this reads $\text{HENRIQ} \times \text{V.I.I} \times \text{DI} \times \text{GR}\text{T} \times \text{R}\epsilon\text{X} \times \text{ANGL} \times \text{Z} \times \text{F}$ and the
 inner "wire-line" circle is omitted; *rev.* $\text{POSVI D}\epsilon\text{V} \times \text{T}\text{DIVTOR}\epsilon \times$
 $\omega\epsilon\text{V}$ (*Rud. pl. VI, 16*), *fine, very rare* 1

514 **Groat**, no *m. m.*, *obv.* legend as on the preceding coin, but portrait is
 similar to that upon the $\text{S}\epsilon\text{PTI}\text{T}\omega$ groat; *rev.* as the last (*cf. Hks.*
 384), *very fine, exceedingly rare* [PI. XIV] 1

515 **Groat**, *m. m.* cross-crosslet (both sides), legend as previously, but
 $\text{TGL} \times \text{Z} \times \text{FR}$, different portrait from those on the three preceding
 coins, and placed within a fleured tressure, interrupted top and

LOT 515—*continued.*

bottom by the crown and bust respectively; *rev.* as before (*Hks.* p. 273, no. 7 *var.*; the *B. M. specimen*, according to *Hawkins*, reading $\text{ADIVTO}\theta$), *fine, excessively rare* [Pl. XIV] 1

516 **Groats** (5), (*a*) *m. m.* cross crosslet, the portrait and hair nearly as on groat in lot 514, $\text{ANGL}' \times \text{Z} \times \text{F}'$, *rev.* as before, *rare, and apparently unpublished*; (*b*) similar unusual bust, $\text{AGL}' \times \text{Z} \times \text{F}' \times$, *equally rare*; (*c, d*) similar *m. m.* but ordinary type of bust, one reads $\text{ADIVTO}\theta$; (*e*) *m. m.* pheon (*Hks.* no. 7), *all fine or very fine* 5

517 **Half Groats** (3), *London*, (*a*) *m. m.* lis (both sides), $\text{AGL}' \times \text{Z} \times$, *rev.* $\text{ADIVTO}\theta$ (*Hks.* no. 2 *var.*); (*b*) *m. m.* (*obv.*) lis, (*rev.*) pheon, AL (*not in Hks.*), *rare*; (*c.*) *m. m.* pheon (both sides), (*Hks.* no. 6). Another, *York*, *m. m.* rose (both sides), AGL ; *rev.* two keys beneath the shield (*cf.* *Hks.* 386), *unpublished, rare*. Others (2), *York*, each with *m. m.* martlet (both sides), but one reads $\text{h}\alpha\text{R}\text{I}\alpha$, *unpublished variety*. **Halfpenny**, *London*, *m. m.* pheon, $\text{h}[\alpha\text{NRI}\alpha] \times \text{DI}' \times \text{GR}\text{X}' \times \text{R}\alpha\text{X} \times$ small bust; *rev.* $\alpha\text{IV}[\text{IT}\text{X}]\text{S}$ *LONDON*, cross fourchée, pellets not joined; *wt.* 6.5 *grs.*, *fine, unpublished (?)*, *excessively rare (illustrated)* [Pl. XIV] 7

HENRY VIII.

A.D. 1509–1547.

GOLD.

518 **Angel**, *First coinage*, *m. m.* castle (both sides), *obv.* $\text{h}\alpha\text{NR}\text{I}\alpha' \times \text{V}\cdot\text{I}\cdot\text{I}\cdot\text{I}' \times$ $\text{DI}' \times \text{GR}\text{X}' \times$ &c., *FR*, usual type; *rev.* $\text{P}\alpha\text{R} \dagger \alpha\text{RV}\alpha \dagger$ &c., $\text{R}\alpha\text{D}' \times$; ship, h and rose at sides of mast (*Ken.* no. 17), *well preserved*; and **Crown**, *Second coinage*, *m. m.* lis (both sides), *obv.* $\text{h}\alpha\text{NR}\text{I}\alpha' \times$ $\text{viii} \times$ &c., crowned rose between h–k crowned; *rev.* $\text{D}\alpha\text{I} \times \text{G}' \times \text{R}' \times$ $\text{ANGL}\alpha' \dagger$ crowned shield between h–k crowned (*Ken.* p. 91, no. 7), *very fine* 2

519 **Angel**, *Third coinage*, *m. m.* lis (both sides), *obv.* $\text{h}\alpha\text{NR}\text{I}\alpha' \times 8 \times$ &c., ending $\text{R}\alpha\text{X} \times$ annulet above the Archangel's head and on side of ship, $\text{R}\alpha\text{D}\alpha' \times$ (*Rud.* pl. VI, 6; *Ken.* fig. 62), *fine, scarce*. **Half Sovereign** (*Fourth coinage*), *m. m.* $\odot$ (both sides), *obv.* $\text{h}\alpha\text{NR}\text{I}\alpha' \times 8 \times$ &c., the king enthroned, usual type, a rose at his feet; *rev.* $\text{IHS}' \text{AVT}\alpha$, &c., crowned shield with supporters, IR (*mon.*) on tablet beneath (*Rud.* pl. VI, 11; *Ken.* no. 1), *well preserved* 2

- 520 **Crown, Bristol, Fourth or Fifth coinage, obv.** hænriā' VIII × &c., crowned rose between h-R also crowned; *rev. m. m.* WS (*mon.*), D. G. &c., trefoils and florets as stops, crowned shield between the royal letters as before (*Rud. pl. VI, 5*), *fine and rare* 1
- 521 **Crown, Bristol, Fourth or Fifth coinage, obv.** hænriā'. 8. &c., type as the last; *rev. m. m.* WS (*mon.*) D. G. &c., slipped trefoil after G, floret after hIB, rose after REX, *unpublished variety, very fine and rare* 1
- 522 **Crown, Bristol, Fifth coinage, m. m.** arrow (both sides), *obv.* HENRIC'. 8. RVTILA ROS': SIN: SPI'. square stops, crowned rose, &c., *rev.* DEI'. GRA'. &c., crowned shield, H-R crowned at sides, *fine, very rare, unpublished, possibly struck by Edward VI* 1
- 523 **Half Crown, Bristol, obv.** hænriā'. 8. D'. G'. ANG'. FR'. Z. hIB'. REX, crowned shield between h-R; *rev. m. m.* WS (*mon.*), RVTILXNS × ROST × SIN × SPINX, crowned rose between h-R (*Rud. pl. VI, 3*), *well preserved, very rare* 1

FIRST COINAGE.

SILVER.

- 524 **Groat, m. m.** pheon, *obv.* crowned profile bust (his father's portrait) to right, within single circle; *rev.* Shield upon cross fourchée (*Rud. pl. VII, 3 var.*). Others (2), similar, with *m. m.*'s porteullis crowned and castle respectively. **Half Groat, London, m. m.** porteullis crowned, similar type. **Penny, sovereign type, m. m.** as the half groat, omitting numerals after the king's name; *rev.* × CIVITTS × LONDON × (*Hks. 394*), *chiefly fine and scarce, the last rare* 5
- 525 **Penny, London, m. m.** pheon, Xn (*Rud. pl. VI, 24*). Another, no *m. m.* REX X, *rare (not mentioned by Hks.)*. Another, *m. m.* castle, REX × X' L', *unpublished, exceedingly rare, very fine*. **Halfpenny, m. m.** porteullis, *obv.* hænriā × DI × GRX × REX × bust with arched crown; *rev.* CIVITTS LONDON, cross fourchée; *wt. 5.5 grs. (Rud. pl. VII, 10), very fine and rare* 4
- 526 **Half Groat, Canterbury, m. m.** pomegranate, type as before, XL, *rev.* CIVITTS ANTOR, w-X at sides of shield (*William Wareham, Abp., 1504-1532*), (*Hks. 391*), *scarce*. Another, *m. m.* cross fitchée (both sides), XGL × Z, *rev.* POSVI, &c., w-X as before, *fine, very rare, not given by Hawkins*. Another, *m. m.* martlet (both sides),

Lot 526—*continued*.

AGL $\frac{1}{2}$ Z, *rev.* POSVI, &c., W-A above the shield (*Rud. pl. VII, 6*), *very fine, a very rare variety*. Penny, Canterbury, *m. m.* pomegranate, AL, *rev.* DIVITAS ANTOR, WT at sides of shield, *unpublished with this mint-mark, fine, extremely rare*. Another, *m. m.* martlet, AGL $\frac{1}{2}$, *rev.* as the last, but with WT above the shield, *unpublished, well preserved, very rare* 5

527 **Half Groats, York (7)**: (a) *m. m.* cinquefoil of peculiar form, the two lower petals being longer than the other three, *rev.* keys and cardinal's hat beneath the shield, DIVITAS $\times \times$ ABORTAI (*Rud. pl. VII, 5*); (b) *m. m.* escallop, similar type; (c) *m. m.* star, similar; (d) *m. m.* flaming star, *extremely rare (not given by Ruding or Hawkins)*; (e) *m. m.* martlet, *rev.* keys only beneath shield, POSVI, &c., *rare*; (f) *m. m.* martlet, *rev.* POSVI, &c., X-B at sides of shield (*Abp. Bainbridge*), (*Rud. Supp. pl. IV, 15*), *very rare*; (g) *m. m.* cross voided, *rev.* DIVITAS $\times \times$ ABORTAI $\times$, T-W at sides of shield, keys and hat beneath (*Hks. 392*), *chiefly in fine state* 7

528 **Pennies, Durham (4)**: (a) *m. m.* pierced mullet, sovereign type, *rev.* DIVITAS DVRRAT $\frac{1}{2}$, D-W (Card. Wolsey) at sides of and hat beneath shield, *unpublished m. m., very rare (illustrated)*; (b) *m. m.* lis, *rev.* T-D at sides of shield (*Thos. Ruthall*), *scarce*; (c) *m. m.* lis, *rev.* T-D above shield (*Rud. Supp. pl. IV, 7*); (d) *m. m.* flaming (?) star, *rev.* T-D at sides of shield, *rare, all fine except the third piece [Pl. XIV]* 4

529 **Groat, Tournay, m. m.** T crowned, *obv.* HENRIQ $\frac{1}{2}$ DI $\frac{1}{2}$ GRAT $\frac{1}{2}$ RAX $\times$ FRAND $\frac{1}{2}$ Z $\times$ AGLI $\frac{1}{2}$, crowned bust to right, *rev.* DIVITAS $\times \times$ TORN $\frac{1}{2}$ aan $\frac{1}{2}$, usual shield upon a cross fourchée (*Rud. pl. VII, 13*), *well preserved, very rare* 1

SECOND COINAGE.

530 **Groats, London (5)**, all with early portrait of the king, and employing Roman D (*retrograde*) for α in HENRIQ, &c., and all with *m. m.* rose, and reading: (a) DI $\frac{1}{2}$ G $\frac{1}{2}$, &c., FRAT (*ex Hoblyn coll.*); (b) DI $\frac{1}{2}$ GRAT $\frac{1}{2}$, &c., FRAT; (c) DI $\frac{1}{2}$ G $\frac{1}{2}$, &c., FRAT; (d) similar; (e) DI $\frac{1}{2}$ G $\frac{1}{2}$, &c., FRAND, *rare*; others (2), later portrait; (f) FRAND, (g) *m. m.* *obv.* lis, *rev.* rose, FRAND. **Half Groat, London, m. m.** rose, *usual type*. Another, *m. m.* rose, reading, *obv.* HENRIC $\times$ VIII $\times$ DI $\frac{1}{2}$ G $\frac{1}{2}$ R $\frac{1}{2}$ AGL $\frac{1}{2}$ Z $\times$ FRAT (Roman E's, N's and C's where indicated), *rev.* DEV $\frac{1}{2}$ ADIVTOE $\frac{1}{2}$ DEV $\frac{1}{2}$, *fine, very rare, unpublished* 9

- 531 **Groats, London (5):** (a) *m. m.* lis (*Hks.* 396); (b) *m. m.* pheon; (c) *m. m.* pheon, reading *obv.* hēNRID × 8 × (*sic*) DI × GRĀ × TGL × FRĀ × Z × hIB × RĀX ×, *unpublished, not in Hawkins, exceedingly rare (ex Hercy collection)*; (d) *m. m.* arrow; (e) *m. m.* sun and clouds, *very rare m. m.* **Half Groats, London (2),** *m. m.* lis and *m. m.* arrow. **Pennies, London (2):** (a) *m. m.* lis, sovereign type, *rev.* ÆVITĀS LONDON; (b) *m. m.* arrow, *the last very fine, both rare* 9
- 532 **Halfpenny, London, m. m.** lis, *obv.* h × D × G × ROSĀ × SIQ × SPIĀ, crowned bust (arched crown) facing, *rev.* [ÆVITĀ]S × LONDON, cross and pellet type; *wt.* 6 *grs.* (*Rud. Supp. pl.* IV, 11, 12), *fine and rare.* Another, *m. m.* arrow, similar type and legends; *wt.* 5.5 *grs.*, *equally fine and rare* 2
- 533 **Half Groats, Canterbury (6):** (a) *m. m.* cross fleurée (both sides), *rev.* w-Ā at sides of shield (*Rud. pl.* VII, 17); (b) *m. m.* T (both sides), (*Sn.* iii, 32); (c) *m. m.* *obv.* cross fleurée, *rev.* T, *rev.* as before; (d) *m. m.* rose (?), type as before; (e) *m. m.* *obv.* ☐, *rev.* rose (?), no initials at sides of shield, *rare, unpublished*; (f) *m. m.* *obv.* only, Catherine wheel, *rev.* T-α (Thos. Cranmer), at sides of shield (*Rud. pl.* VII, 20 *var.*). **Penny, Canterbury, sovereign type, m. m.** cross fleurée (*obv.* only), h × D × G × ROSĀ ×, &c. *rev.* ÆVITĀS ÆANTOR, w-Ā at sides of shield, *very rare, unpublished (illustrated)* [Pl. XIV] 7
- 534 **Half Groats, Canterbury (3):** (a) *m. m.* *obv.* only, pomegranate placed horizontally, *obv.* HENRIC VIII × DI × GRĀ × R × TGL × Z × F' (*Roman and English letters mixed as shown*), *rev.* ‡ ÆVITĀS + ‡ ÆANTOR +, w-Ā at sides of shield (*the C's are Roman D's retrograde*), *very rare, also rare reading DI GRĀ (ex Hercy collection, 1909)*; (b) similar *m. m.* and lettering, but omitting w-Ā on *rev.*, *equally rare*; (c) *m. m.* pomegranate (usual form), lettering as on the first coin, but with English n in HENRIC', *rev.* w-Ā at sides of shield, *very rare, the first and last pieces very fine* 3
- 535 **Pennies, Durham (6):** (a) *m. m.* *obv.* crescent, *rev.* trefoil, sovereign type; h . D . G, &c., *rev.* T-W at sides of shield, cardinal's hat below, ÆVITĀS DVRRĀD (*Rud. pl.* VII, 8 *var.*); (b) similar; (c) *m. m.* (*obv.* only), star, type as before (*Rud.* VII, 9 *var.*, *this having the hat*); (d) *m. m.* (*obv.* only), flaming star, *rev.* α-D (?) at sides of shield, *unpublished*; (e) *m. m.* star (not flaming), *rev.* no ecclesiastical marks, a "Sede vacante" coin (after Wolsey and before Tonstal), *rare*; (f) *m. m.* star, *rev.* α-D at sides of shield (*Rud. pl.* VII, 9; *Hks.* 399), *very fine, rare* 6

- 536 **Groats, York (3):** (a) *m. m.* (both sides) cross voided, T-W at sides of shield, the hat below (*Rud. pl. VII, 16*); (b) *m. m. obv.* cross, *rev.* acorn, similar type (*combination of mint-marks, not published by Hawkins*), *rare*; (c) *m. m.* (both sides) acorn. **Half Groats (3), York:** (a) *m. m.* cross voided and pellet (both sides), type, &c., as the Groats, *rare*; (b) *m. m.* key (both sides), no letters or hat (*probably a "Sede vacante" coin*), *rare*; (c) *m. m.* as last, *rev.* L-E at sides of shield (*Abp. Ed. Lee*), (*Rud. pl. VII, 21*), *very fine, rare* 6
- 537 **Halfpenny, York, m. m.** key, *obv.* h × D × G ROSA × SIG × SPIT, crowned bust, facing, the crown arched, A-L at sides of head, *rev.* DIVITAS AEBORATI, cross and pellets; *wt.* 3.7 grs. (*Rud. Supp. pl. IV, 19*), *fine, very rare*. Another, of *Canterbury, m. m.* Catherine wheel, T A at sides of bust (for *Thos. Cranmer*), *rev.* DIVITAS ATNTOR; *wt.* 4.3 grs. (*Hks. 398*), *fine, very rare* 2
- 538 **Halfpenny, York, m. m.** cross voided (?), *obv.* h × D × G × [RO]ST × SIN × SP[IA], type as the preceding Halfpennies, but with T-W at sides of bust (*Thos. Wolsey*), *rev.* DIV[IT]AS [AEBOR]ATI, cross and pellets; *wt.* 5.1 grs., *fine, unpublished, and believed to be unique* [PI. XIV] 1

FIFTH DAY'S SALE.

HENRY VIII.—(*continued*).

THIRD AND LATER ISSUES.

SILVER.

LOT

- 539 Testoon, *Third coinage, London, m. m. lis* (both sides); *obv.* HENRIQ'XVIII'XDI'XGRAT'XTGL'XFRAT'XZ'XHIB'XRAX, crowned bust, facing; *rev.* POSVI, &c. Crowned rose dividing h—R (*Rud. pl.* VIII, 2), *fine and rare* 1
- 540 Testoon, *London, Fourth coinage (?) (good silver) m. m. (obv.)* S (*rev.*) α, reading, *obv.* HENRIQ 8, &c.; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, three florets before, between and after each word, type as before (*Hks.* 409, *var.*), *unpublished with this combination of mint-marks, well preserved, very rare*; Another, *m. m. S* (both sides) Roman letters in obverse legend; *rev.* smaller florets, probably of the Fifth (base) coinage (*see Hks. p. 287*), *rubbed* 2
- 541 Groats (6), *London (a, b) m. m. lis, obv.* HENRIQ'X8'X &c., English letters; *rev.* POSVI &c. annulet in the forks of the cross, good silver, (c, d) similar, but on *rev.* the annulet encloses a pellet, (d) somewhat base, (e) *m. m. E* (*rev.* only) late coinage, Roman letters (both sides) CIVITAS LONDON, (f) no *m. m.* type as the last, all Roman letters except α of HENRIQ, *chiefly fine* 6
- 542 Groats (5), *London, (a) m. m. lis, POSVI, (b) m. m. arrow* (both sides) POSVI, (c) *m. m. grapple* (*rev.* only) POSVI, *rare*, (d, e) no *m. m.* Roman letters, CIVITAS LONDON; Half Groats (5) *London, m. m. lis, arrow, E, (3) some rare*; Pennies (3) *London*, two without *m. m.* but one with *m. m. grapple*; all reading on *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, *the last rare, some fine* 13

543 **Groat**, *London*, *Fifth coinage*, *m. m.* bow (both sides) bust three-quarters facing to the right; *rev.* R[EDDE] CUIQUE × QVOD × SVVM × EST × shield upon cross fourchée, the ends terminating in a broken annulet (*Rud. pl. VIII, 12*), *fine for the coinage, extremely rare* 1

544 **Testoon**, *Bristol*, *Fourth coinage* (?) *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose (after REX) (*rev.*) WS (*mon*) HENRI' 8'. D. G. &c., lis after ANG.; *rev.* DIVITAS BRISTOLIA, pierced quatrefoil each side of mint-mark and after *Civitas* and before *Bristolie*; rose and four pellets dividing the two words, *fairly preserved, unpublished variety* (*cf. Hks. p. 285*), *very rare*; **Groats** (3) *Bristol*, (*a*) floret after REX; *rev. m. m.* WS (*mon.*), rose after *Civitas*, lis before *Bristolie*, (*b*) *m. m.* WS (*mon.*) omits the floret on *obv.*, (*c*) *m. m.* TC (*mon.*), rosette after *Civitas*, quatrefoil before *Bristolie*; **Half Groats** (2) *Bristol* (*a*) *m. m.* WS (*mon.*), (*b*) *m. m.* TC (*mon.*), *both rare, well preserved*; **Penny**, *Bristol* (*Hks. 406*), *fair, scarce* 7

545 **Groats** (3) *Canterbury*, two being of the *Fourth coinage* without *m. m.*, trefoils in *rev.* legend, the third is of the *Fifth coinage*, no *m. m.*, half-rose in the forks of the cross; **Half Groat**, *Canterbury*, probably of the *Fourth coinage*, no *m. m.*; *rev.* DIVITAS CANTOR; **Penny**, *Canterbury*, no *m. m.*, bust full-face; **Halfpenny**, *Canterbury*, bust facing [h] D × G × &c.; *rev.* [CIVI]TAS CANTO[R] cross and pellets (*wt. 5.4 grs.*) (*Rud. pl. VIII, 18*), *fine and rare* 6

546 **Groats** (2) *York* (*a*) no *m. m.*, *rev.* trefoils in the legend, probably *Fourth coinage*; (*b*) bust three-quarters to right, *Fifth coinage*; **Half Groats** (3) *York*, two with English letters, one with Roman lettering, both sides; **Pennies** (5), *York* (*a, b*) English letters, facing bust, saltires in *obv.* legend, *fine*, (*c*) similar *obv.* but open lozenges for stops; *rev.* Roman letters, *fine*; (*d, e*) Three-quarter bust, smaller coin, Roman letters both sides; **Halfpenny**, *York*, facing bust; *rev.* [CIVI]TAS AB[ORAI] *wt. 3.3 grs.*, *well preserved, rare* 11

547 **Groats** (6) (*Irish*) of the *First* and *Second* coinages, with h—K, h—T h—I and h—R at sides of the harp; **Sixpences**, *Dublin* (2) of the *Third coinage* with bust of the king; **Sixpence**, *Fourth issue*, the legend on reverse ending REX 38 (*i.e.*, 38th year, 1546–7) and with Sir W. Sharrington's monogram w.s. as mint-mark, *poor, but rare*; **Threepence**, *Third issue, Dublin*, type and size as the English; **Half Groat**, *m. m.* uncertain; *rev.* CIVITAS DVBLINIE shield upon cross fourchée, *fine and scarce* 10

EDWARD VI.

A.D. 1546-1553.

GOLD.

- 548 Half-sovereign, *m. m.* arrow (both sides), *obv.* HENRIC'. 8. D'. G', &c., open lozenge stops, King Edward VI seated upon throne, holding sceptre and orb, a rose at his feet; *rev.* IHS, &c., shield with supporters, HR (*mon.*) on tablet beneath (*Hks. p. 107, No. 4*), *fine and scarce* 1

SILVER.

- 549 First coinage, Groat, London, no *m. m.*; *obv.* EDWARD'. 6.' &c. crowned bust to the right; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, shield upon cross fleurée, S in each fork (*cf. Rud. pl. IX, 1, and Hks. 413*), *fairly well preserved, unpublished apparently with S in the forks, very rare*; Half Groat, Canterbury, no *m. m.* *obv.* EDOARD 6, &c., open lozenge stops, similar bust; *rev.* CIVITAS CANTOR, type as the Groat, but nothing in the forks of the cross (*Rud. pl. IX, 4*), *fine, very rare* 2
- 550 Penny, Bristol, no *m. m.* *obv.* ED'. 6.D.G. &c., cross after ROSA SINE and SPINA, crowned bust to the right; *rev.* X CIVITAS X BRISTOLLIA, shield upon cross fourchée, a rose (?) or trefoil (?) in the forks (*Hks. 415, var.*), *fine, extremely rare, unpublished variety* 1
- 551 Second coinage, Testoon, undated, *m. m.* bow; *obv.* EDWARD'. VI, &c. crowned bust to right; *rev.* INIMICOS. EIVS. INDVAM. CONFVSIONE garnished oval shield between E — R (*Hks. 417*), *rather fine, very rare* 1
- 552 Testoon, undated, type and legends as the preceding coin, but the latter are reversed; two stops after CONFVSIONE (*Rud. pl. IX, 8*), *fine, very rare* [Pl. XIV] 1
- 553 Testoon, 1549, *m. m.* arrow; *obv.* (legends reversed) TIMOR: DOMINI: FONS: VITÆ: M: D: XL: IX. crowned bust to right; *rev.* EDWARD'. VI., &c. oval shield, garnished, dividing E — R (*Rud. Supp. pl. IV, 27*), *rare*; Another, 1549, *m. m.* t, legends correctly placed; *rev.* VITE, *rare mint-mark, fine*; Another, 1549, *m. m.* grapple; all as the last, *fine and rare* 3

- 554 **Testoon**, 1550, *m. m.* **Y**, type and legends as before; *very fine and very rare of this date in fine silver* (cf. *Hks.* p. 292), *unpublished*; **Another**, 1551 (?) *m. m.* lion, similar type, *fine and rare* 2
- 555 **Third coinage**, **Half-crown** 1551, *m. m.* **y**, *obv.* EDWARD'. VI'. &c. the king on horseback to right, a plume upon the horse's head; date beneath (*Rud. pl. x*, 2), *well preserved, rare*; **Shillings** (2) *m. m.* tun, one reading EDWARD, usual type of crowned bust, facing; **Sixpence** *m. m.* tun, similar type, *fine and rare*; **Penny** *m. m.*, scallop (*Base coinage*) *obv.* E : D : G : ROSA : &c. in centre, expanded rose; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, shield upon cross fourchée (*Hks.* 426), *very fine, rare* 5
- 556 **Threepence**, *m. m.* tun; *obv.* EDWARD'. VI', &c., crowned bust, facing, between rose and III; *rev.* POSVI, &c., shield upon cross fourchée (*Rud. pl. x*, 9), *extremely fine, very rare in this preservation* [Pl. XIV] 1
- 557 **Sixpence**, *York*, *m. m.* mullet, similar type to the preceding sixpence, but reading on *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI (*Rud. pl. x*, 10), *fine, very rare*; **Threepence**, similar *m. m.*, type and legends (*Rud. pl. x*, 11), *well preserved, very rare*; **Penny**, *m. m.* mullet; *obv.* type and legend as the Base London penny; *rev.* CIVITAS EBORACI (*Rud. pl. x*, 13), *fine and rare* 3

MARY.

A.D. 1553—1558.

GOLD.

- 558 **Angel**, *m. m.* pomegranate (after MTRIT) usual type, Archangel transfixing the Dragon; *rev.* X° DNO° FACTV° &c.; ship, with M and rose at sides of mast (*Rud. pl. ix*, 3), *fairly well preserved, rare* 1

SILVER.

- 559 **Shilling** (Irish), 1553, *m. m.* lis (after MTRIT°) the legend ending RAGIN° crowned bust to the left; *rev.* *m. m.* lis (after VTRITAS); *obv.* VTRITAS TEMPORIS ° FILI° D ° LIII ° crowned harp between M — R, also crowned [*Grueber (Handbook) pl. lxx*, 58], *very fine and rare, but the reverse has been tooled*; **Groats** (2) *London*, *m. m.* pomegranate; *obv.* crowned bust to left; *rev.* VTRITAS, &c., shield upon cross fourchée (*Rud. pl. xi*, 1), *both fine, one especially so* 3

PHILIP AND MARY.

GOLD.

- 560 Angel, *m. m. lis*, *obv.* PHILIP' . Z : MARIA : D' . G' . REX' Z : REGINA : AN' .
the Archangel slaying the Dragon ; *rev.* 'A' DNO' . FACTVM : EST :
ISTVD : Z : EST : MIRABILE ; ship, P—M at sides of mast (*Ken.*
p. 120, no. 4), *very fine and rare* [PI. XIV] 1

SILVER.

- 561 Shilling, 1554 ; *obv.* PHILIP · ET · MARIA · D · G · R · ANG · FR · NEAP ·
PR · HISP · ; busts of the king and queen *vis-à-vis* ; above, a
crown with the date 15 — 54 at sides ; *rev.* · POSVIMVS · DEVM ·
ADIVTORM · (*sic*) NOSTRVM · , garnished oval shield ; above, crown
and X—II (*Hks. 436, var.*), *fine, unpublished reading* ADIVTORM,
rare ; Also Shilling (Irish) of 1555, busts facing each other,
crown above, the date beneath ; *rev.* crowned harp between P—M,
crowned (*Grueber, no. 61*) ; Also Groat, 1557 (?), similar type,
but date is either side of the crown (*Grueber, no. 62*), *both some-*
what rubbed 3
- 562 Shilling, 1555, type as before, but reading (*obv.*) REX · ET · REGINA
· ANGL · *rev.* ADIVTOREM · (*Rud. pl. XI, 9*), *extremely fine, very*
rare [PI. XIV] 1
- 563 Shilling, 1555, as the preceding, but reading (*obv.*) ANG · ; *rev.* value
omitted. (This coin has the peculiarity of different sized letters in
both legends), *rubbed, but extremely rare, unpublished with date, and*
without value expressed ; Another, without date or value, *obv.*
legend as on shilling in lot 561 ; *rev.* as the preceding coin, but the
lettering is consistent, *fine, exceedingly rare* 2
- 564 Shilling, 1555, *obv.* PHILIP · ET · MARIA · D · G · REX · [E]T ·
REGIN · , the date placed beneath the busts ; *rev.* as usual and with
value expressed (*Rud. pl. XI, 11, var.*), *fine, a very rare type, and*
an unpublished variety omitting the English title ; possibly
unique [PI. XIV] 1
- 565 Sixpence, 1554, *obv.* legend as on the preceding coin, but ending
REGINA ○ ANG ○ annulet stops, the date beneath the busts ; *rev.*
POSVIMVS · DEVM · ADIVTORM · (*sic*) NOSTR · , type as the shil-
lings, V—I either side of the crown (the lettering on reverse is
formed of different sized letters) (*Rud. pl. XI, 12, var.*), *well pre-*
served, extremely rare, unpublished in both obverse and reverse
readings and also with the annulet stops, possibly unique [PI. XIV] 1

- 566 Sixpences (3) 1554 HISP. (*Rud. pl. XI, 10*), *very fine, rare* ;
 1555 ANG. (*Rud. XI, 15*), *well preserved* ; 1557 *m. m. lis*, AN :
rev. NOST (*Rud. XI, 18, var.*), *fine, unpublished variety, rare* 3
- 566A Groats (3) all with *m. m. lis* and reading respectively on *obv.*
 (a) PHILIP : Z · MARIA D : G : REX · Z · REGI · (b) REGINA · (c) ET for
 Z, REGINA. A. (*Rud. pl. XI, 5, var.*), *the second and third pieces*
extremely fine, the last unpublished with REGINA · A ·, rare 3
- 567 Half Groat, *m. m. lis* (both sides) *obv.* PHILIP · ET · MARIA D : G · REX ·
 ET · REGINA, crowned bust of Mary to left ; *rev.* POSVIM · DEVM ·
 ADIVTO · NOS, shield upon cross fourchée, *wt. 14 grs.* (*Rud. pl. XI,*
6 ; Hks. 433), *very fine, except for being slightly chipped,*
extremely rare [Pi. XV] 1
- 568 Penny, *m. m. lis* (both sides), *obv.* P : Z · M · D · G · ROSA · SINE · SPIN,
 bust of Mary to left, crowned ; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, type as the pre-
 ceding coin, *wt. 7·5 grs.* (*Snell. pl. v, 3*), *well preserved, extremely*
rare ; Another (Base) *m. m. rose* (?) same legend as the preceding,
 but in centre an expanded rose ; *rev.* as the last (*Hks. 435*), *well*
preserved, scarce 2

ELIZABETH.

A.D. 1558-1602.

GOLD.

- 569 Half-sovereign (*Earliest issue*) *m. m. lis*, *obv.* ELIZABETH : D' · G' ·
 ANG' · FRA' · Z' · HIB' · REG' · crowned bust to left ; *rev.* SCVTVM :
 FIDEI : PROTEGE' · EAM, crowned shield, dividing E—R, wire-
 line inner circle on both sides, *fine, unpublished (not in Snelling,*
Ruding nor Kenyon), of highest rarity, perhaps unique [Pi. XV] 1
- 570 Angel, *m. m. Latin cross*, *obv.* ELIZABETH' D' · G' · &c. REGINA, usual
 type ; *rev.* A : DNO : FACTVM : &c. MIRABI' ; ship, E and rose at sides
 of mast ; *very fine, scarce* 1

SILVER.

(HAMMERED.)

- 571 Half-crown, *m. m. 1* (= 1601), Usual type and legends (*Rud.*
pl. XIV, 6), *well preserved, scarce* 1

- 572 Shilling (*First issue*), *m. m.* lis (both sides), *obv.* ELIZABET · D' · G' · ANG' · FRAN' · Z · HIB' · REGINA · · · crowned bust to left, wire-line inner circle on both sides; *rev.* POSVI : DEVM : ADIVTOREM · MEVM · shield upon cross fourchée (*Rud. pl. XIII, 16, var.*), *fine, extremely rare, and differs from any other recorded specimen (cf. Montagu Sale Cat., Pt. II, lot 86, also Snelling, pl. 7, 18, where the wire inner circles and the three pellets after REGINA are omitted)* 1
- 573 Shilling, *m. m.* lis, as the preceding shilling, both in type and legends, but omitting the pellets after REGINA (*Snelling, pl. 7, 18*), *fine, extremely rare* 1
- 574 Shilling, *m. m.* lis (both sides) *obv.* ELIZABETH : D' · G' · ANG' · FRA' · Z : HIB' · REG' type as before, wire-line inner circle both sides, struck on a somewhat smaller flan; *rev.* DEV' · and MEV' · *very fine, exceedingly rare, unpublished variety with legend ending REG'.* [PI. XV] 1
- * * From the Murdoch (lot 633) and Sturt collections.
- 575 Shillings (3), all with *m. m.* lis and with beaded and wire-line inner circles (a) REGIN', the bust not touching the innermost circle; *rev.* no stops, (b) REGIN' the bust touching innermost circle; *rev.* stops, (c) REGINA, somewhat larger bust, *the first coin very fine, the last fine; scarce types* 3
- 576 Shillings (5), with mint-marks : martlet (single inner circle) cross crosslet (two; double inner circle) $\overline{\wedge}$ and crescent (single inner circles); *two very fine and scarce* 5
- 577 Shillings (7), mint-marks : hand, tun, key, anchor, **0**, **1** and **2**, *some very fine, the last scarce* 7
- 578 Shilling and Groat (*Irish, First issue*) *m. m.* rose, *obv.* crowned bust to left; *rev.* crowned harp between E—R, also crowned (*Grueber, nos. 63 and 64*); Shilling (*Second issue*), *obv.* English type, crowned bust to left; *rev.* crowned shield (between 15—61) charged with three harps (*Grueber, no. 65*); Shilling (*Third issue*) *obv.* *m. m.* trefoil, plain shield; *rev.* crowned harp (*Grueber, 67, var.*), *chiefly fine and rare* 4
- 579 Sixpences (15) of dates and mint-marks : 1561, pheon (2); 1564, pheon; 1565 pheon; 1565, rose; 1566, porteullis; 1566, lion; 1567, 1568 and 1569, crown; 1570 (*obv.*) castle (*rev.*) crown; 1572 and 1573, ermine; 1573, acorn; 1574, cinquefoil; *some very fine* 15

- 580 Sixpences (16) of 1578, cross; 1582, bell and sword; 1583, bell and **Λ**; 1587, crescent; 1591, hand (?); 1592, hand and tun; 1594, woolpack; 1595 and 1596, key; 1598 (?) anchor; 1600, **0**; 1601, **1**; 1602, **2**, *some very fine* 16
- 581 Groats (6), undated, with mint-marks: martlet (both sides) (two), cross crosslet (two) RE and REGINA; lis (two), one with a very small bust, *chiefly very fine, all scarce* 6
- 582 Threepences (21), 1561 (two, one with large shield), 1562, 1563, 1564, pheon; 1565, rose; 1566, portcullis; 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, crown; 1571, castle; 1575, acorn; 1574, 1575, cinquefoil; 1571 (?), 1572, ermine; 1578 (two), cross; 1580 and 1582, cross; *chiefly very fine* 21
- 583 Half Groats (13), undated, with mint-marks: martlet, cross crosslet, crown, castle, bell, **Λ**, scallop, crescent, key **0**, **1** and **2**; Three Halfpence (4) of 1561, pheon; 1572, ermine; 1573, acorn; 1575, cinquefoil, *chiefly fine, the last four scarce* 16
- 584 Half Groat, *m. m.* lis (both sides); *obv.* ELIZABETH· D'· G'· ANG'· FR'· Z'· HIB'· RE, crowned bust to left; wire-line inner circle (both sides); *rev.* POSVI DEV'· ADIVTOREM· MEV'· shield upon a cross fleurée, *well preserved, exceedingly rare, unpublished*; Penny, *m. m.* lis, *obv.* E· D· G· ROSA· SINE· SPINA ·: crowned bust to left, wire-line inner circle; *rev.* CIVITAS LONDON, small shield upon cross fourchée; *well preserved, extremely rare* 2
- 585 Pennies (14) undated, various mint-marks, all with inner beaded circles, *some very fine and scarce* 14
- 586 Three Farthings (2) 1561, pheon; 1575, cinquefoil; Half-pennies (3) *obv.* portcullis; *rev.* cross moline, three pellets in each angle, no legends; mint-marks: key, **1** and **2**; *all fine and rare* 5

MILLED.

- 587 Shilling, *m. m.* martlet, no inner circles, *obv.* ELIZABETH· DG· ANG· FRA· ET· HIB· REGINA small bust (not descending to the legend), no inner circle either side; *rev.* POSVI DEVM· ADIVTOREM· MEVM shield upon cross fourchée, somewhat rubbed, but *excessively rare, only one other (in B. M.) being known, unpublished* 1

* * * From the Rostron (lot 175), Montagu (lot 115), and Murdoch (lot 646) collections.

- 588 Shilling, *m. m.* key, *obv.* ELIZAB'. D'. G'. ANG'. ET · HIB'. REGIN'. larger bust (but smaller crown) to left, inner beaded circle (both sides); *rev.* POSVI &c. DEV'. and MEV'. garnished shield upon cross fourchée; *fine, unpublished omitting French title, and with legend ending with REGIN (cf. Rud. pl. XIV, 4), exceedingly rare [Pl. XV]*
1
- 589 Sixpences (10), 1561, *m. m.* star, *very fine*, 1562 (three examples), *m. m.* star; (a) small rose; (b) large rose; (c) bust in armour; 1563, star; 1564, star; 1567, lis, *scarce*; 1568, lis, *scarce*; 1570, lis, *rubbed*; 1571, castle, *rare and well preserved*
10
- 590 Groat, *m. m.* lis, *obv.* ELIZABET, &c. REGINA, wire-line inner circles; *rev.* POSVI, &c., DEV'. and MEV', *rare*; Another, similar *m. m.* and type,* but reading (*obv.*) ELIZABETH · &c. REGI; *rev.* as the last, *rare*; Another, *m. m.* star; *obv.* ELIZABETH and REGINA, no inner circles, larger bust; *rev.* DEVM and MEVM, larger shield, *rare, all fairly well preserved*
3
- 591 Threepence, 1562, *m. m.* star; type, &c., as the last described groat, but with a rose behind the head (*Rud. pl. XIII, 6*), *fine and rare*
1
- 592 Threepence, 1564, type, &c., as the preceding coin, but the bust is larger, and the cross has square ends (*Rud. pl. XIII, 7, but this coin varies much in the bust from the illustration*), *well preserved, very rare, unpublished variety*; Half Groat, undated, *m. m.* star, type as the Threepence (lot 591) (*Rud. pl. XIII, 10*), *fine and rare*
2

JAMES I.

A.D. 1603—1625.

GOLD.

- 593 Angel, *m. m.* crown, *obv.* IACOBVS · D'. G'. MAG'. BRIT'. FRX'. ET. HI'. REX usual type; *rev.* · A · DNO, &c., ship, I and rose at side of mast (*Ken. 105, var.*), *well preserved, scarce*
1

SILVER.

- 594 Half-crown, *m. m.* trefoil, *obv.* king on horseback to right; *rev.* QVÆ DEVS, &c., garnished shield; another (Scottish), *m. m.* thistle-head, nearly similar, but in the housings is a crowned thistle; Shilling, *obv.* crowned bust to right; *rev.* EXVRGAT · &c., *fine*; others (2) with *m. m.*'s lis and rose, *well preserved*
5

- 595 Shillings (7), *m. m.*'s rose, escallop, crown, key and castle (the last a scarce mint-mark); latest type of bust, *m. m.* lis; *rev.* bird-headed harp and *m. m.* trefoil, *some fine* 7
- 596 Shilling, *m. m.* lis; *rev.* plume over the shield (*Snell. pl. 8, 13*), *fine and rare*; Sixpence, 1603, *m. m.* thistle-head; *rev.* EXVRGAT. &c., *fine, unpublished by Hawkins of this date, very rare*; others (3), of 1606, escallop; 1614, cinquefoil; and 1615, tun; of the *Second coinage*; all rather *fine and scarce* 5
- 597 Sixpence, 1623, *m. m.* lis, *very fine, rare*; Half Groat and Penny of the *First coinage*, the first with *m. m.* lis; *rev.* shield, no legend; the second, with *m. m.* thistle-head; Half Groat and Pennies (2) of the *Second coinage*; Rose and Thistle type; and Halfpenny *m. m.* thistle-head (*First coinage*); *obv.* porteullis; *rev.* cross moline and pellets (*Rud. pl. XVI, 8*), *rare*; Another (*Second coinage*), *m. m.* crown, *obv.* thistle; *rev.* rose (*Hks. 471*), *chiefly very fine* 8

CHARLES I.

A.D. 1625—1649.

TOWER MINT.

SILVER.

- 598 Half-crown (*Hks. type 1 a*) *m. m.* lis, plume on head and crupper of horse, crowned rose on housings, ground-line beneath the horse, MAG · BRI · FR · ET · HI ·; *rev.* CHRISTO, &c., shield garnished upon cross fleurée (*Rud. pl. XIX, 1, var.*), *fine, a very rare variety with the housings decorated with the rose and with the ground-line beneath the horse* 1
- 599 Half-crown (*Hks. type 1 a*) *m. m.* lis; *obv.* legend has BR, plume on horse's head and crupper as before, but the housings are decorated with scroll-work, no ground; *rev.* as the last (*Rud. pl. XIX, 1*), *very fine and rare*; Another (*Hks. type 1a*) *m. m.* Cross Calvary, BRI · FRA, type as the preceding; *rev.* the cross omitted; *fine, very scarce* 2
- 600 Half-crown (*type 1 a*) *m. m.* Cross Calvary, as the last-described coin, but reading (*obv.*) BR : FR : HI : *fine, unpublished reading of legend*; Another, *m. m.* blackamoor's head; BRI · FRA' · HI' ·; *rev.* no cross; *well preserved, very rare, unpublished type for this rare mint-mark (ex Murdoch cabinet)*; Another, *m. m.* castle, FR; *rare mint-mark, well preserved* 3

- 601 **Half-crown** (*type 1 b*) *m. m.* lis, MA'. BR'. ET · HIB : *rev.* very large plume above the shield, no cross (*obv. Rud. pl. XIX, 1 ; rev. Rud. pl. XIX, 2*), *very fine, struck on a large flan, unpublished with m. m. lis for this type* [Pl. XV] 1
 * * From the Gibbs and Murdoch (lot 128) collections.
- 602 **Half-crown** (*type 1 b*) *m. m.* Cross Calvary, MAG : BR : FR : HI : *rev.* plume above garnished shield, no cross, *fine and rare ; Another, m. m. blackamoor's head, HIB : rev. as before, fine, very rare ; Another, m. m. castle over blackamoor's head (?) BRI FR and HIB ; rev. as before, rare, but not fine* 3
 * * The second Half-crown is from the Marsham, Montagu and Murdoch collections.
- 603 **Half-crown** (*type 2 a*), smaller horse, plume over crupper omitted, the housings marked by St. George's Cross ; *rev.* oval garnished shield, CR above ; *m. m.* plume, BRIT · FRAN · ET · HIB · (*Snell. pl. 9, 12*), *fine ; Another, m. m. plume, FR, well preserved ; Another, m. m. rose, BR · FR · (Rud. pl. XIX, 5), fine ; Others (2) of type 2 c with (rev.) large oval garnished shield, C—R at the sides (Hks. 482), harp and portecullis mint-marks, both well preserved* 5
- 604 **Half-crowns** (4) later types, the horse without plumes, and (*rev.*) oval garnished shield ; with mint-marks : crown, anchor, triangle and star ; *unusually fine ; very scarce in this preservation* 4
- 605 **Half-crowns** (11) with *m. m.*'s bell, tun, triangle (two, one having ground-line), triangle in circle (**P**), (**R**), eye, sun (two, one having small horse, and the other a larger horse), and sceptre ; *chiefly excellent coins for the Tower issues* 11
- 606 **Shilling** (*Hks. type 1*) *m. m.* lis, *obv.* bust, crowned, to left ; *rev.* plain square shield over a cross fleurée (*Hks. 511*), *fine, rare ; Another, m. m. Cross Calvary over lis, well preserved, rare ; Another, m. m. Cross Calvary (obv. struck over lis) ; rev. large plume above the shield, no cross fleurée (Rud. pl. XIX, 9), well preserved, rare variety* 3
- 607 **Shilling** (*type 1 a*) smaller bust, with ruff *m. m.* Cross Calvary ; *rev.* plain shield upon cross ; Others (2) similar, *m. m.*'s blackamoor's head and castle, *all well preserved and scarce ; Others (2) (type 1 b) with plume over the shield and omitting the cross, with m. m. blackamoor's head (ex Douglas collection), very rare ; m. m. castle (Rud. pl. XIX, 9), fine and rare* 5

- 608 Shillings (3) (*type 1 b*) *m. m.* heart (*Hks.* 512), *fine and rare*; *m. m.*, anchor (*ex Simpson collection*), *well preserved, very rare*; *m. m.* plume (*published in Num. Chron. n. s. XVI, p. 144*), *well preserved, extremely rare*; Another, of *type 2 a* with (*rev.*) oval garnished shield; above, *CR, m. m. rose, fine*; Others (2) (*type 2 b*) plume above the shield, dividing *C—R, m. m. plume (Rud. pl. XIX, 11)* and *m. m. rose, both well preserved and rare* 6
- 609 Shilling (*type 3*) bust in falling lace collar; *rev.* oval shield between *C—R*; *m. m. rose, not fine, but very rare, probably a pattern*; Another, *m. m. harp*; on reverse five pellets each side of mint-mark (*Hks.* 514), *fine, round, rare (ex Crowther collection)*; Another, *m. m. porteullis, fine and scarce* 3
- 610 Shillings (6) (*type 3 b*) *rev.* oval garnished shield, omitting *C—R*, no inner circle either side; *m. m.'s* bell, crown (three, varying); tun (two); Another, (*type 3 b*) plume over the shield, *m. m. bell (Rud. pl. XIX, 13) round, fine and rare* 7
- 611 Shillings (7) (*type 4*), square shield, plain, with *m. m.'s* tun (two varieties), anchor (five varieties); (*a*) anchor horizontal, to right (both sides), (*b*) (*obv.*) to left; *rev.* to right, (*c*) to right (both sides) two pellets each side of *m. m.* on reverse, *extremely fine*, (*d*) (*obv.*) anchor vertical (*rev.*) horizontal, (*e*) anchor vertical (both sides), *chiefly fine* 7
- 612 Shillings (7) (*type 4*), *m. m.'s*, triangle (three varieties), star, triangle in circle, (**P**) and (**R**), *some very fine and rare* 7
- 613 Shillings (6) (*type 4*), *m. m.'s*, eye, *rare*, sun (two varieties), sceptre (three examples) with curious bust of the king (*Rud. pl. XX, 13*), *some very fine and scarce* 6
- 614 Shilling by Briot *m. m.* (both sides) anchor and **B.** *obv.* CAROLVS. D : G · MAG · BRIT · FR ET · HIB · REX · Crowned bust to left; behind the head, **XII.** *rev.* CHRISTO · AVSPICE · REGNO · , plain shield upon a short cross fleurée (*Rud. XXII, 8*; *Hks.*, *type 5*), *extremely fine and rare*; also Scottish Shilling by Falconer; *rev.* crowned shield between *C—R* crowned, *fine* 2
- 615 Sixpences (*type 1*), type as the shillings; 1625, *m. m.* Cross Calvary, *rare, m. m. lis, very fine and rare*; (*type 1 a*), bust in ruff, 1626, *m. m.* Cross Calvary, *fine and rare*; *m. m.* blackamoor's head (*Rud. pl. XX, 1*), *very rare*; 1627, *m. m.* castle (*Num. Chron. n. s. XVI, p. 142*), *extremely rare*; 1628, *m. m.* anchor (*Num. Chron. n. s. XVI, p. 142*), *also very rare* 6

- 616 Sixpence (*type 1 a*) 1629, *m. m.* heart, *very fine and rare*; Another, 1630, *m. m.* heart; *rev.* cross omitted (*Rud. pl. xx, 3*), *very rare*; 1630, *m. m.* plume, *fine, unpublished, extremely rare*; Others (2) (*type 2a*), similar obverse; *rev.* oval shield, CR above, *m. m.* plume (*two varieties*) (*Snell. pl. 9, 10*), *both fine and scarce*; Another (*type 2b*), plume above the shield dividing C—R, *m. m.* rose, *very fine and rare* 6
- 617 Sixpences (3) (*type 3*), *obv.* bust in falling lace collar; *rev.* oval shield between C—R, *m. m.*'s harp, portcullis (*two varieties*), one having the mint-mark, bust and shield all larger than the other, *all well preserved, scarce*; Others (4) of *type 3 a*, omitting CR on reverse, and without inner circles either side, *m. m.*'s bell, crown (*two*) and tun; *good coins, scarce* 7
- 618 Sixpences (4) (*type 4*), *rev.* square-topped plain shield, inner circles both sides, *m. m.*'s tun (1638), anchor (1638), triangle (1639) (*two varieties*) (*Rud. pl. xx, 2, var.*), *all unusually fine and very scarce thus* 4
- 619 Sixpences (8), (*type 4*), *m. m.*'s tun, anchor, star (P), eye, sun (*two varieties*), sceptre; *some fine*; Briot's Sixpences (2), (*a*) *m. m.* flower and B. (*obv.* only) (*Rud. pl. xxi, 13, 14*), (*b*) anchor (both sides), *both fine and scarce* 10
- 620 Half Groats (8) *First or Rose type*, a rose crowned on each side with the following mint-marks: lis (*obv.* only), Cross Calvary, castle, blackamoor's head, anchor horizontal, anchor vertical issuing from heart on *obv.*, heart only on reverse (*unpublished, rare*), heart (both sides) and plume; Pennies (2) similar issue; Halfpenny, rose each side (*Rud. pl. xx, 7*), *chiefly fine, some scarce* 11
- 621 Half Groats (16) *Second type*, with bust, with the following mint-marks: lis (plume over shield), plume over rose, rose (plume over shield), harp (C—R at sides of shield, *two varieties*), portcullis, bell, crown, tun, anchor horizontal, triangle (*two varieties*) (R) eye, sun and sceptre; *some extremely fine and scarce* 16
- 622 Half Groat by Briot, no *m. m.*, crowned bust to left; *rev.* square shield upon cross fleurée (*Rud. pl. xxii, 12*), *very fine and rare*; Pattern Half Groat by Briot; *obv.* bare head of the king to right; *rev.*  beneath a crown; . B . beneath the royal cypher (*Rud. pl. xxii, 16*), *very fine and rare*; Tower Pennies (7), *m. m.*'s lis, harp, rose, pellets (*four*) also Briot's Penny, type as his Half Groat (*Rud. pl. xxii, 13*), *fine, very rare* 10

PROVINCIAL MINTS.

ABERYSTWITH.

- 623 Half-crown, *m. m.* open book, *obv.* CAROLVS · D' · G' · MAG' · BRIT' · FRAN' · ET · HIB' · REX, the king on horseback to left; behind him, a plume; *rev.* · CHRISTO · AVSPICE · REGNO · oval garnished shield, above it a large plume (*Rud. pl. xx, 14, var.*), *well preserved, very rare; unpublished reading FRAN and HIB (cf. Hks. p. 325)* 1
- 624 Shilling, *m. m.* open book, *obv.* MA' · BR' · FR' · ET · HI' · Crowned bust to left; in front, a plume; behind, XII, inner circles (both sides); *rev.* as the Half-crown (*Hks. 518*), *fine and rare; Sixpence*, similar *m. m.* and type, MAG'. *fine and rare; Another*, omitting the inner circles, smaller shield but larger plume on reverse (*Rud. pl. xx, 16*), *fine and rare* 3
- 625 Groat, *m. m.* open book, *obv.* M' · B' · F' · ET · H' · type as the Sixpence, inner circles (both sides) (*Rud. pl. xx, 17*), *very fine; Another*, nearly similar, but with plume on reverse larger, *extremely fine; Another, m. m. crown (both sides) obv.* MAG : BRI : FRA : ET · HIB : different bust; *rev.* small shield, large plume above (*Snell. pl. 10, 28*), *fine, very rare; Threepence, m. m. open book, obv.* M' · B' · FR' · ET · H' · type as the first Groat in this lot (*Rud. pl. xx, 18*), *extremely fine; Another, m. m. crown, obv.* MAG : BR : FR : ET · HI : *rev.* small shield, large plume (*Hks. 540*), *well preserved, very rare* 5
- 626 Half Groat, *m. m.* book, *obv.* M : B : F : ET · H : crowned bust to left, no plume in front, value (II) behind the bust, inner circles (both sides); *rev.* IVSTITIA · THRONVM · FIRMAT, a large plume, issuing from coronet, in the centre (*Rud. pl. xx, 19*), *very fine, rare; Another, m. m. small cross, similar type and legends, but the inner circles are not beaded, fine, extremely rare; Another, m. m. crown, obv.* M : B : FR : ET · HIB : crowned bust to left, value (II) behind; *rev.* IVSTITIA · &c., a coronet and plume with band beneath on which is [ICH DIEN] *incusely (the motto is, however, unfortunately worn off)* (*Hks. 547*), *fairly well preserved, extremely rare; Penny, no m. m. (?) obv.* F : ET · H · beaded inner circles (both sides), small crowned bust to left, value expressed; *rev.* IVSTITIA · &c., plume, coronet and band in centre (*Snell. pl. 10, 23, 24, var.*), *well preserved, appears to be different from any examples which have been illustrated, very rare* 4

BRISTOL.

- 627 Half-crown, 1643, *m. m. (obv.)* plume, (*rev.*) BR (*mon.*) CAROLVS · D : G : MAG : BR : FR : ET · HI · REX, the king on horseback to left ; behind, a plume ; *rev.* EXVRGAT · &c. ; the "Declaration" (*see Hks. p. 318*) RELIG · PROT LE : AN : LI : PA in two lines across the field ; above, three plumes ; beneath, the date, 1643 (*Hks. 485, var.*) ; Another, 1644, *m. m. (obv. only)* plume (probably from the same die as the previous obverse) ; *rev.* PRO : a pellet divides the two lines ; beneath the date, BR (*mon.*) (*Hks. p. 326, no. 6*), *the second piece fine and rare* 2

* * * Regarding the attribution of these and other coins of similar characteristics to Bristol, it should be mentioned that it has been suggested by Mr. H. Symonds (*Num. Chron. iv s. vol. x, p. 203*) that the monogram BR (upon which the attribution to Bristol depends) really stands for the initials (RB) of Richard Bayly, the President of St. John's College, Oxford, in 1644 ; the negotiations between the King and the President as to the melting down of the college plate commencing January 6th, 1643.

- 628 Shilling, 1644 ; *m. m. (obv.)* plume (*rev.*) BR (*mon.*), *obv.* crowned bust to left ; *rev.* "Declaration" in three lines ; above, three plumes ; beneath, the date 1644 (*Hks. 519*), *very fine, but chipped* ; Another, 1644, *m. m. (obv.)* cross formed of five pellets, the legend ending with H : REX, a plume before the king's face ; *rev. m. m. B.R. (mon.)* type, &c., as the last (*Snell. pl. 11, 27*) *very fine, rare* ; Another, as the first coin, *well preserved, scarce* ; Groat, 1644, *m. m.* uncertain, plume before the king's face, BR : FR : ET · HI : *rev.* usual type, REL : PRO : LEG : ANG : LIB : PAR : BR (*mon.*) beneath the date (*Rud. pl. XXIV, 9*), *very fine and rare* 4

- 629 Half Groat, no *m. m. obv.* CAROLVS · D : G : M : B : F : ET · H : REX · crowned bust to left, value (II) expressed behind the head ; *rev.* EXVRG · DEVS · DISSIP · INIMICI · The "Declaration" in three lines across the field RE : PR. LE : AN : LI : PA : BR (*mon.*) beneath (*Rud. Supp. pl. v, 11*), *very fine and very rare, but has been pierced and repaired* 1

CHESTER.

- 630 Half-crown, *m. m.* gerb horizontal (both sides), *obv.* : CAROLVS · D : G · MAG · BRIT · FRAN · ET HIB REX : the King on horseback to left ; *rev.* CHRISTO : AVSPICE : REGNO : : oval garnished shield, crowned, the garniture embellished with lion's head and paws (*Hks. 507*) *fine, extremely rare* [Pl. XV] 1

- 631 **Half-crown**, no *m. m.* legends and horse as on preceding coin, three pellets after REX : *rev.* three pellets after REGNO ∴ shield of more oval form but decorated with lion-skin, as before (*Hks.* p. 338, no. 28), *fine, very rare* 1
- 632 **Half-crown**, *m. m.* three gerbs, vertical (both sides), MAG : BRI · FR · ET · HIB · REX ; king upon large horse ; behind him, a plume ; beneath, CHST *rev.* : CHRIS TO : &c. oval garnished shield, the lion embellishments omitted (*Rud. pl.* XXVI, 2), *fairly well preserved, very rare* ; also **Shilling**, *Chester* (?), *m. m.* (*obv.* only) three pellets, large bust of the king, crowned, to left, of poor execution ; *rev.* CHRISTO, &c., very large oval shield, crowned, with lion-skin garniture, *very rare, unpublished* (?) 2
- 633 **Half-crown**, 1644, the mint-marks should be (*obv.*) three gerbs (*rev.*) plume (*see* lot 440 *Montagu sale catalogue, III Portion*), legend MAG · BRI · FR · ET : HIB · &c. ; *rev. m. m.* plume, EXVRGAT · DEVS ·, &c. (commencing left side of coin). The "Declaration," in two lines bordered by four parallel lines, and reading ·RELIG · PRO · LEG · ANG · LIBER · PAR, and, below, ·16 · 4 · 4 · (*Hks.* 486), *fine for this very rare variety* [Pl. XV] 1

EXETER.

- 634 **Half-crown** (*undated*), *m. m.* rose, *obv.* the king on horseback, his face turned towards the spectator, his sash tied in a large bow behind him ; *rev.* CHRISTO : &c. oval garnished shield, *extremely fine, unpublished, very rare* [Pl. XV] 1
- 635 **Half-crown** (*undated*), *m. m.* rose, smaller horse, the king's sword slanted forwards, sash not in a bow, ground beneath the horse ; *rev.* as the last, *fine, very rare, appears to be unpublished without date* (*cf. Hks.* p. 329, no. 8) 1
- 636 **Half-crown** (*undated*), *m. m.* rose, the king's face turned towards the spectator, his sash flying behind, with two straight ends, sword upright ; *rev.* oblong, garnished shield between c—r, four pellets between each word of legend, *fine, unpublished* (*cf. Hks.* p. 328, no. 2), *very rare* 1

- 637 **Half-crown** (*undated*), *m. m.* rose, the king's head in profile, his sash flying behind as on the last half-crown, curious horse, its neck and head much arched; *rev.* shield as the preceding, but rather smaller, and with the C—R above it instead of at the sides (*Snell. pl. 14, 12*), *very fine and rare* 1
- 638 **Half-crown**, 1644, *m. m.* rose, king's head in profile (?), his sword slanted, ground beneath the horse (exactly as *obv.* of coin in lot 635); *rev.* oval garnished shield, date at the end of the legend (*Hks. p. 329, no. 8*), *extremely fine (as struck), rare* [PI. XV] 1
- * * * From the Crediton Find.
- 639 **Shilling**, 1644, *m. m.* rose, *obv.* MA · BR · FR · ET HI · crowned bust to left; *rev.* large oval garnished shield, the date at the end of the legend (*Rud. pl. xxv, 6*), *very fine and rare* 1
- 640 **Shilling**, 1645, *m. m.* rose, type and legends as the preceding, but the shield on reverse is almost circular (*Hks. p. 345, no. 5*), *very fine, an excellent round coin, rare* [PI. XVI] 1
- 641 **Shilling** (*undated*), *m. m.* rose, similar type; *rev.* oval garnished shield (*Hks. p. 345, no. 1*), *fine and rare (ex Crediton Find)*; **Sixpence**, 1644, *m. m.* rose, *obv.* M · B · F · E · (*sic*) H · type as the Shilling; *rev.* oval garnished shield, date at the end of the legend (*Snell. pl. 13, 6*), *very fine and rare* 2
- * * * Hawkins gives ET instead of E · for the Sixpence, possibly erroneously; Snelling gives E.
- 642 **Sixpence**, 1644, *m. m.* rose, similar type to the preceding Sixpence, but the lettering smaller, and the legend reading MA · BR · FR · ET · HI · *rev.* as before, but the mint-mark divides the date : 1 : 6 : 4 : 4 : (*Rud. pl. xxv, 7*), *extremely fine, very rare (illustrated)*; **Groat**, 1644, *m. m.* rose, similar type, but the date follows the mint-mark on the obverse (*Rud. pl. xxv, 8*), *very fine and rare* [PI. XVI] 2
- 643 **Threepence**, 1644, *m. m.* rose, *obv.* CAROLVS · D · G · MA · BR · F · E · H · RE, crowned bust to left; behind the head, III; *rev.* CHRISTO · AVSPICE · REGNO, plain square-topped shield, with date above it, upon a cross fleurée (*Rud. pl. xxv, 9*; *Snell. pl. 13, no. 4*), *in perfect preservation, exceedingly rare thus* [PI. XVI] 1

- 644 Half Groat, *m. m.* rose, type as the shilling, *obv.* M · B · F · ET · HI · REX crowned bust to left; value (II) expressed; *rev.* THRO · IVSTI · FIRMAT · 1644 · garnished circular shield (*Rud. pl. xxv, 11*) rubbed, but very rare; Another, 1644, *m. m.* rose, *obv.* nearly, as the preceding, but appears to read H · for HI ·; *rev.* legend as before; in centre, an expanded rose (*Rud. pl. xxv, 10, 12*), well preserved, but has been plugged, rare 2

LUNDY ISLAND (?).

- 645 Shilling, 1645, *m. m.* lis; *obv.* crowned bust to left of the Bristol type, in falling lace collar; *rev.* EXVRGAT · &c.; the "Declaration" in three lines: REL: PRO: LEG: ANG: LIB: PAR::; above, three plumes; beneath, ¹⁶⁴⁵ A (*Hks. p. 349, no. 3*), very rare, but corroded; Sixpence, 1646, *m. m.* .B. (*obv.* only) MAG: B · F: ET · H: REX. crowned bust to left, a plume in front; *rev.* EXVRGAT ·, &c., "Declaration" in three lines as before, but with PROT: above, two scrolls and three plumes; beneath, the date (*Hks. 533*), fine and rare 2

- 645A Shilling, 1646, *m. m.* plume (both sides), Bristol type, HIB; plume in front of the king; *rev.* central plume large, two scrolls above the "Declaration," which reads PROT: (*Snell. pl. 11, 35, var.; Hks. p. 349, no. 5*), well preserved, rare; Groat, 1646, *m. m.* as before, and of similar type, MAG: BR · FR: ET · HIB: plume in front of the king; *rev.* two scrolls as before, three equi-sized plumes above the "Declaration"; beneath, a straight line and the date (*Hks. p. 356, no. 2*), extremely fine and rare; Threepence, 1646, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) plume, M: B: F: ET · HI: plume in front of bust; *rev.* single plume above two scrolls, no line beneath the "Declaration," which reads REL: PRO: LEG: AN: LIB: PA: (*Snell. pl. 11, 6; Hks. 543*), extremely fine and rare 3

* * * As Lundy Island, as a mint-name, has not yet received a recognised acceptance from numismatists, and the question is at present *sub judice*, it is necessary to state here that the well-known investigator of the coinage of the First Charles, Colonel Morrison, has discovered several cogent reasons for including Lundy Island as a place of mintage under that king, amongst which may be adduced the following: That Bristol having fallen into the hands of the Parliamentary forces in September, 1645, in that same year Bushell (the whilom mint-master of Bristol) wrote to

Lot 645A—*continued*.

the king that he would hold Lundy Island at his own charge, and not surrender without the king's permission. That there is a coin extant with A stamped over the BR of 1645. Also, that in 1646 Bushell was still at Lundy Island, and, after some months of correspondence, treated (July, 1646) with the Parliament as to terms of surrender, and that not until February 24th, 1646/7, did Bushell give up possession of the Island, retiring to Coombe Martin. Also, that as Bushell removed his men from Oxford to Bristol, so it may be inferred he transferred them to Lundy on the break-up of the mint at Bristol. The first clause of the Surrender Treaty was an Act of Oblivion to his servants.

NEWARK.

- 646 Shilling, 1646; *obv.* crown, dividing C—R, value (XII) beneath; *rev.* in three lines, OBS NEWARK [164]5, *rubbed*; **Ninepence**, 1645, similar type, but with (*obv.*) IX beneath the crown, and on *reverse* the mint-name is spelled NEWARKE, *very well preserved, rare* 2

OXFORD.

- 647 Half-crown, 1643, no *m. m.*; *obv.* CAROLVS : D : G : MG : (*sic.*) BRIT : FR : ET : HIB : REX : king on horseback, to left; behind him, a plume; *rev.* EXVRGAT : &c. (the legend commencing on the left side) the "Declaration" in two lines RELIG : PROT : LEG : ANG : LIBER : PAR :; above, three plumes; beneath, the date, *extremely fine, struck on a very large flan, unpublished and excessively rare, the obv. being like the Bristol Half-crown (Hks. 490)* [Pl. XVI] 1
- 648 Half-crown, 1643, *m. m.* (*obv.*) plume (?) small horse, the king's sword slanting forwards; behind him, a plume, the horse's near hind-leg raised, ground beneath; *rev.* RELI · PR^O (*sic.*) LEG · ANG · LIB · PAR in two lines; beneath, ¹⁶⁴³OX, *fine, but clipped, unpublished, very rare*; Another, 1644, *m. m.* (*obv.*) plume, *obv.* BR : FR : ET · HIB : lozenge stops, small horse, and type otherwise as the preceding but with rather less ground visible; *rev.* RELIG · PRO · LE, the central plume very large, a pellet outside each outer plume; beneath, ¹⁶⁴⁴OX, *very fine, unpublished, very rare* 2
- 649 Half-crown, 1645, *m. m.* plume, *obv.* BRI : FRA : ET · HI : type of horse, &c., as the last and, as before, the horse's near hind-leg raised; *rev. m. m.* group of five pellets, legend commences left side of

Lot 649—continued.

coin, "Declaration" as on the last-described piece, the plumes equi-sized; beneath, ¹⁶_{OX}⁴⁵ (*sic.*) (*Snell. pl. 12, no. 8, var.*); *very fine, a rare date*; Another, 1646, *m. m.* uncertain, *obv.* legend as on the preceding coin, horse, &c., nearly as before; ground; *rev.* RELIG · PRO · LEG · &c., three equi-sized plumes; ¹⁶⁴⁶_{OX} (*Hks. no. 24*) *well preserved, rare date* 2

650 Shilling, 1643, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) plume, crowned bust to left, no plume in front; *rev.* RELIG : PROT LEG : ANG LIBER : PAR; above, three equi-sized plumes; date beneath (*Hks. p. 345*); Another, 1643, similar *m. m.* and obverse; *rev.* PRO : and LIB : PARL : larger plumes, issuing from well-defined coronets (*Hks. p. 346*); Another, 1644, *m. m.* small plume on *obv.* only, legend has HIBER, lozenge stops; *rev.* RELIG · PRO LEG · ANGL LIBER · PAR; beneath, ¹⁶⁴⁴_{OX} lozenge stops throughout (*Hks. no. 3*), *all fine and rare* 3

651 Shilling, 1644, *m. m.* (*obv.* only), plume, legend as before, but with HI, lozenge stops throughout, on both sides; *rev.* RELIG · PROT LEG · ANG · LIBER · PAR · curved figures for the date, OX beneath (*Snell. pl. 11, 30, var.*; *Hks. no. 7*); Another, 1646; *m. m.* plume; HIBER, lozenge stops; *rev. m. m.* flower; PRO LEGE · LIB · PAR; three small plumes above a row of four annulets; annulet stops in legend and Declaration, the date $1 \circ 6 \circ 4 \circ 6 \circ$ given thus, with annulet before and after each figure and three annulets beneath (*Hks. 525*), *very rare*; Another, 1646, *m. m.* plume (both sides) HIB, plume in front of the king; *rev.* central plume large, scrolls above the Declaration (PROT) date without OX (*Snell. pl. 11, 35, var.*; *Hks. p. 349, no. 5*), *the two first very fine all rare* 2-3

652 Sixpence, 1643, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) book (Aberystwith die); *rev.* "Declaration" in three lines, plumes and date as usual (*Rud. pl. xxiv, 6*), *fine and rare*; Groat, 1644, *m. m.* (*obv.* only), flower, plume in front of the king, beaded circle both sides; beneath the date · OX · (*Hks. 536*); *extremely fine, rare*; Another, 1644, no *m. m.*, legend commencing at the king's shoulder on the left side, CAROLVS · D · G · M · B · F · ET · H · REX, lozenge stops, large bust, descending to edge of coin and dividing the legend; wire-line inner circle, no plume; *rev.* beaded inner circle; central plume large with distinct coronet, OX beneath the date, *very fine, very rare, unpublished (illustrated)* [Pl. XVI] 3

- 653 Groat, 1645, no *m. m.*, *obv.* CAROLVS · D · G · MA · BR · FR · ET · H · REX, large bust (decorated with lion's head) descending to edge of coin, the king's crown breaking through the inner beaded circle and dividing the legend; *rev.* above the "Declaration" two scrolls divided by (X) (ox in mon.), large single plume above; beneath, wavy line and the date (*Snell. pl.* 11, 14; *Hks.* 537, *extremely fine (as struck) and very rare* [Pl. XVI] 1

- 654 Groat, 1645, by *Rawlins*, no *m. m.*, *obv.* M · B · FR · ET · HI : large bust descending to nearly the edge of the coin, · R · beneath (for the artist's name); *rev.* The "Declaration" within a compartment, the lines of which above terminate in scrolls and two annulets with lion's head between, single plume only; no inner circle either side (*Rud. pl.* XXIV, 10; *Hks.* 538), *very fine and rare, but has been repaired* 1

- 655 Threepence, 1644, by *Rawlins*, *m. m.* lis (?), *obv.* MAG · BR · FR · ET · H : small bust of the king, R beneath, no plume; *rev.* RELI · PRO LEG · ANG LIB · PAR, one large, two small plumes (*Hks.* 542), *fine, very rare*; Another, 1645, no *m. m.*, *obv.* M · B · F · R · ET · H : larger bust; in front, plume; *rev.* RE · PR · LE · AN · LI · PA : single plume above straight line, no line below (*Rud. Supp. pl.* 5, 10), *fine, very rare*; Also Half Groat, 1644, *m. m.* lis (?), no plume before the face; *rev.* RELIG · PROT LEG · ANG · LIBER · PAR, one large, two small plumes, straight line above and below; OX beneath the date (*Rud. pl.* XXIV, 12), *not fine, but very rare* 3

* * * The Threepence of 1645 in this lot may be considered as likely (according to Col. Morrison) to have been struck at Lundy Island.

- 656 Penny, by *Rawlins* (?), *obv.* *m. m.* lis (?) CARO · D · G · M · B · [F · ET ·] HI · REX; crowned bust to left (the *Rawlins'* type) with lion's head on shoulder; behind, I; *rev.* IVST[ITI]A · THRONVM · FIRMAT. Within beaded circle a small plume of decided Oxford type, with but little indication of the coronet, and with two straight bands beneath, *corresponding (except that this has no mint-mark on reverse), with Hawkins' description, p. 362, fine, excessively rare, unpublished variety* [Pl. XVI] 1

SALISBURY.

- 657 Half-crown, *m. m.* lis between four pellets on *obv.* only; *obv.* : CAROLVS D G MA[G B]R FR ET HIB REX : large horse, the king's crown projecting through the inner circle; *rev.* lis and annulet each side of crown and the same (?) between the words of legend; oval shield, crowned, with close, chain-like garniture around it (*Rud. pl. F, no. 4*), *fine, extremely rare* [Pl. XVI] 1

* * Cf. Montagu Sale Catalogue, lot 606, for a similar Half-crown.

- 658 Groat, *m. m.* (*obv.*) lis (R) helmet (?); *obv.* CAROLVS D G M B F ET H REX; very rude, badly executed bust; value (IIII) behind the head; *rev.* : CHRISTO : AVSICE : (*sic*) REGNO : oval shield, garnished with scrolls and lis (*cf. Hks. p. 356, no. 5*), *fine, very rare, but pierced*; Threepence, *m. m.* lis (both sides) similar rough work; *rev.* as the Groat, but this lis in the garniture appears to be omitted (*Hks. p. 357, no. 4*), *well preserved, very rare* 2

* * Both coins are from the Montagu and Murdoch collections.

SHREWSBURY.

- 659 Half-crown, 1642, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) group of six pellets; *obv.* CAROLVS · D : G : MAG · BRI : FRA · ET · HIB · REX; king on horseback, his scarf flying, a large plume (without bands) behind; no ground; *rev.* EXVRGAT · &c., "Declaration" RELIG · PROT · LEG ANG · LIBER · PAR in two lines; above, three equi-sized plumes; the date in large figures beneath (*Hks. p. 332, no. 2*), *fine, extremely rare* 1

- 660 Half-crown, 1642, no *m. m.*; *obv.* MA · BR · FR · ET · HIB ·; horse, more of the Oxford type, ground beneath; "Shrewsbury," plume behind the king; *rev.* as the last (but LIBERT) except that the value · 2 · . 6 · is placed either side of a single central plume above the "Declaration" (*Hks. p. 332, no. 4, and fig. 647*), *fine, excessively rare, no specimen (Hks. no. 4) being found in either the Montagu or Murdoch collections* [Pl. XVI] 1

* * From the Arthur Best cabinet (1903, lot 190).

- 661 Shilling, 1642, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) book ; *obv.* (probably from an Aberystwith die) CAROLVS · D : G' · MAG : BRIT' · FRA : ET · HI : REX · crowned bust to left, plume without bands in front ; value expressed behind ; *rev.* EXVRGAT · &c. ; "Declaration" in three lines, RELIG · PROT · LEG · ANG · LIBER · PAR ; above, three equi-sized large plumes of the Shrewsbury form ; the date in large figures beneath (*Hks.* 648), *fine, very rare* 1

WEYMOUTH.

- 662 Half-crown, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) castle, reading (*obv.*) CAROLVS ° D ° G ° MAG ° BRIT ° FRAN ° ET ° HIB ° REX ; the king seated on well-formed horse, the king's sash flying behind in two long ends ; beneath the horse, W and grass ; *rev.* ° CHRISTO ° AVSPICE ° REGNO ° large, square-topped shield, slightly garnished, large crown above of the Scottish type (*Hks.* p. 333, no. 3, *var.*, and *fig.* no. 501, *var.*), *very fine, exceedingly rare, and the variety (omitting m. m. helmet on reverse) unpublished* [Pl. XVI] 1
- 663 Half-crown, *m. m.* (*obv.* only) plume (?), the legend as on the preceding coin, but with pellets for stops, smaller horse, his mane not showing in front, no W or ground ; *rev.* CHRISTO, &c., a star between each word, three (?) pellets at end of legend, oval shield, crowned (crown of English form), garnished with drapery and scrolls, a lis either side of the upper portion (*Hks.* p. 336, no. 12, and *fig.* 500, *var.*), *fine, very rare, unpublished variety* ; Groat, *m. m.* (*obv.*) rose (?), (*rev.*) helmet, rough bust to left, crowned ; *rev.* CHRISTO · &c., oval shield, garnished with scrolls and lis ; *well preserved, very rare, possibly belongs to Salisbury, see nearly similar Groat in lot 658* 2

WORCESTER.

STRUCK AT HARTLEBURY CASTLE.

CIRCA A.D. 1646.

- 664 Half-crown, *m. m.* (*obv.*) single pear (*rev.*) three pears ; *obv.* the king on horseback with sword uplifted going slowly to the left, no ground ; *rev.* CHRISTO : &c., large oval shield garnished with scrolls and lis ; beneath the shield in the garniture the letters H—C

Lot 664—continued.

for *Hartlebury Castle* (the letters are however nearly obliterated on this specimen) (*Rud. pl. xxvi, 1*; *Hks. 494*), fine, extremely rare [Pl. XVI] 1

* * For an account of this ancient castle consult Sir J. D. Mackenzie's work "*The Castles of England*," from which an extract is given (anent Hartlebury) in the *Num. Circ.* of 1898, col. 2711.

YORK.

665 Half-crown, *m. m.* lion (both sides); *obv.* MAG · BRIT · FRA · HIBA (*sic*), the king on horseback, EBOR beneath; *rev.* CHRISTO · &c., oval shield, crowned, the garniture of scrolls, lion's head and paws (*Snell. pl. 10, 20, var.*), fine, very rare with HIBA (see *Hawkins, p. 335*) 1

666 Half-crown, *m. m.* lion, smaller horse, ground beneath; *rev.* nearly circular shield, garnished only with scroll work (*obv. Snell. pl. 10, 19*; *rev. Snell. pl. 10, 18*), well preserved, an unpublished variety (*cf. Hks. p. 334, no. 3, and Rud. Supp. pl. v, 9*), very rare; Another, *obv.* almost exactly as the preceding coin; *rev.* three pellets after REGNO, square-topped shield, slightly garnished, between C—R (*Rud. pl. xxvi, 4*; *Hks. 495, var.*), fair preservation, a very rare variety 2

667 Shilling, *m. m.* lion, *obv.* MAG · BRIT · FRAN · ET · HIB · bust in falling lace collar; *rev.* oval shield, crowned and garnished, EBOR in very small lettering beneath (*Rud. pl. xxi, 5*; *Hks. no. 4*), well preserved; Another, *obv.* BRI · FRA · ET · HI · somewhat different bust; *rev.* four pellets after REGNO, nearly circular shield, garnished, but not crowned, EBOR beneath (*Rud. pl. xxi, 6*; *Hks. no. 3*), fine, but has been bent; Another, *obv.* legend as the last; *rev.* square shield upon cross fleurée, EBOR above (*Rud. pl. xxi, 4*; *Hks. no. 1*), fine, all scarce 3

668 Sixpence, *m. m.* lion, *obv.* CAROLVS · D · G · MAG · BRIT · FRAN · ET · HIB · REX, crowned bust to left, wire-line inner circles on both sides; R CHRISTO ·, &c.; oval, garnished shield, crowned, C—R (crowned) at sides (*Rud. pl. xxi, 8*), fine, but slightly bent, very rare; Threepence, *m. m.* lion, similar type on obverse, but reading MA · BR · F · E · H · REX; R CHRISTO ·, &c.; square shield upon a cross fleurée; above, EBOR (*Rud. pl. xxi, 9*), fine and scarce 2

UNATTRIBUTED.

- 669 Shilling, *m. m.* helmet (?) both sides, Tower type, reading *obv.* CAROLVS · D G M BRIR ETHIBI REX (*sic*), attenuated-looking bust, crowned, to left; *rev.* CHRISTO ·, &c., square shield upon a short cross fleurée, *curious, possibly a contemporary forgery*; Another, also of the Tower type, but of better workmanship, *m. m.* uncertain, legend (*obv.*) reading MAG · BRIT · FRAN · ET · HIB · REX ·; *rev.* larger shield on long cross, fleurée, *fine, very rare*; Another, *m. m.* plume, of rough workmanship, *obv.* MAG · BRIT · FR · ET · HI ·; *rev.* no *m. m.* legend curiously blundered as follows: · A : XVA G A[T ?] DEVS DISSIAFNIVR INF:ACI: across the field, in three lines, RELIG: PROT LEG A · NG: (but blundered) LIBER · PAR ·; above, three plumes; beneath, 16+2 (*sic*), *a very curious contemporary piece, probably struck by an illiterate workman in imitation of the Oxford Shillings, rare*; Another, Tower type, *m. m.* anchor, of extraordinarily rude workmanship; *rev.* square shield over short cross fleurée, *rare* 4

ORMONDE MONEY.

- 670 Shilling, Sixpence, Groat, and Threepence, *obv.* c · R beneath a large crown; *rev.* ^{D D D D} XII, VI, III, III respectively, all except the Groat with beaded circle each side (*Rud. pl. xxvii, nos. 10, 11, 12, 13*), *the Sixpence fine, the others well preserved* 4

COMMONWEALTH.

A.D. 1649—1660.

- 671 Shillings (3), 1649, 1651, 1653; *m. m.* sun, *obv.* type and legend · THE · COMMONWEALTH · OF · ENGLAND ·, St. George's shield within wreath of palm and laurel; *rev.* · GOD · WITH · VS · 1649 ·, shields of St. George and Ireland beneath the value · XII · (*Rud. pl. xxxi, 6*); Sixpence, 1649, similar *m. m.*, legends and type; above the shields on reverse · VI · (*Rud. pl. xxxi, 8*); *the Shillings very well preserved, the Sixpence fine* 4

- 672 Shillings (3), 1652, 1654, 1656, similar in *m. m.* and type to the preceding shillings ; *the first fine ; all scarce dates ; Sixpence, 1656, fine and rare* 4
- 673 Shilling and Sixpence, 1658, *m. m.* anchor, type, &c., as before, *the first piece well preserved, the second fine ; both rare date and mint-mark* 2
- 674 Shilling and Sixpence, 1660, *m. m.* anchor, type as before, *only moderately well preserved, but of very rare date* 2

CROMWELL.

A.D. 1658.

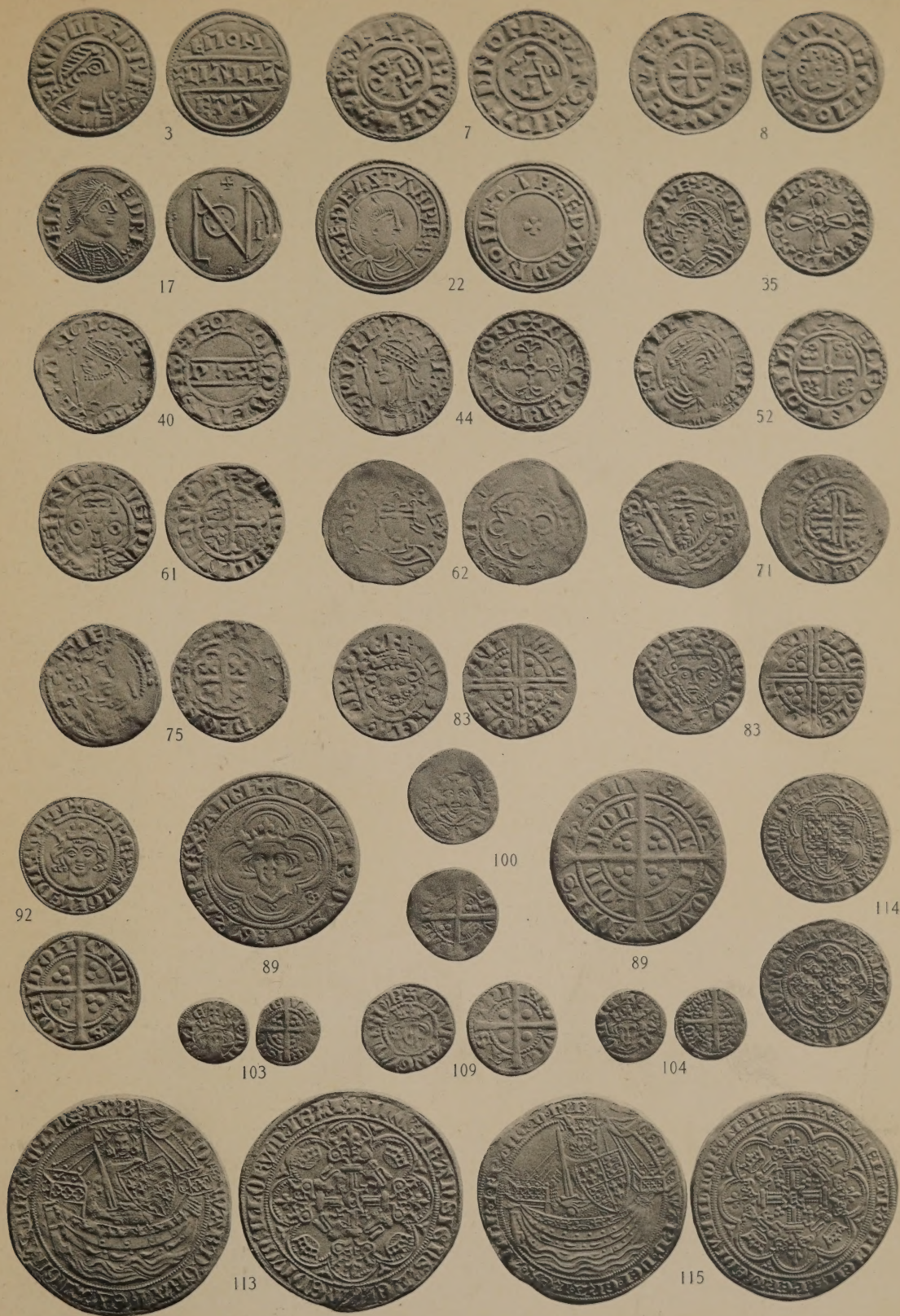
- 675 Half-crown, 1656, *obv.* OLIVAR · D · G · RP · ANG · SCO · ET · HI &c PRO · laureated bust of the Lord Protector to left ; *rev.* PAX · QVÆRITVR · BELLO · 1656 ; crowned shield of the Protectorate ; edge, inscribed, + HAS · NISI · PERITVRVS · MIHI · ADIMAT · NEMO · (*Rud. pl. XXXII, 5, var.*), *fine for this very rare date* 1
- 676 Half-crown, 1658, almost similar to the preceding coin, but reading (*obv.*) HIB instead of HI ; edge as before (*Rud. pl. XXXII, 5*), *extremely fine, rare* 1

CHARLES II.

- 677 Shilling ; *First Hammered Coinage ; obv. m. m.* crown, CAROLVS · II · D · G · MAG · BRIT · FR · ET · HIB · REX ; crowned bust of Charles II in armour, and wearing lace collar, to left, no inner circle either side ; *rev.* CHRISTO · AVSPICE · REGNO, square shield upon a short cross fleurée (*Rud. pl. XXXIII, 2*), *fine and rare* 1
- 678 Shilling ; *Second Hammered Coinage ; m. m.* crown ; *obv.* legend BRI · FR · ET · HI · type as the preceding, except that the lettering is much larger on each side and the value XII is expressed behind the king's bust (*Rud. pl. XXXIII, 7*), *very fine for this extremely rare issue* 1

- 679 Half-crown; *Third Hammered Coinage*; m. m. crown; legend as on Shilling in lot 677, excepting that this has BR. for BRIT., inner beaded circle on both sides; value, XXX, expressed behind the bust of the king (*Rud. pl. XXXIII, 11*), *fine and scarce*; Shilling, similar coinage and type, but the legend on obv. reads BRI: FRA: ET: HIB: (*Snell. pl. 16, no. 26*), *very fine, rare* 2
- 680 Mahogany Cabinet, size (height) $9\frac{3}{4}$ ins. $\times$ (width) $15\frac{3}{8}$ in. $\times$ (depth) $10\frac{3}{4}$ ins., containing 24 trays pierced for various sized coins ($\frac{1}{16}$ in. to $1\frac{3}{4}$ ins.), and two drawers, lock and key 1

END OF SALE.





116



117



118



123



124



137



133



138



128



128



145



146



147

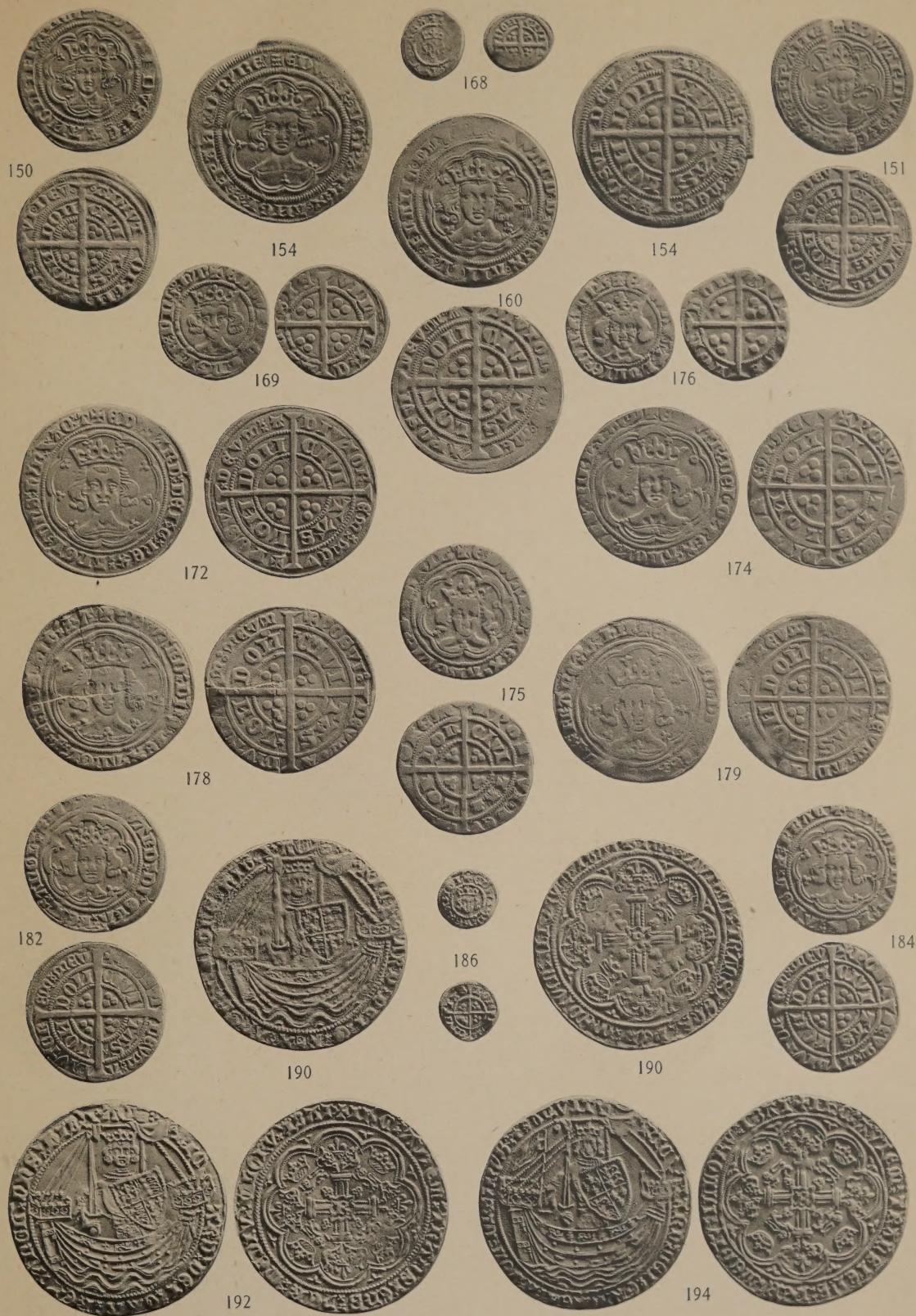


149



153







196



198



196



197



200



205



208



209



208



206



218



212



209



213



219



220



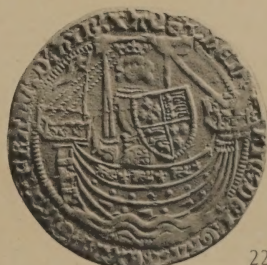
221



220

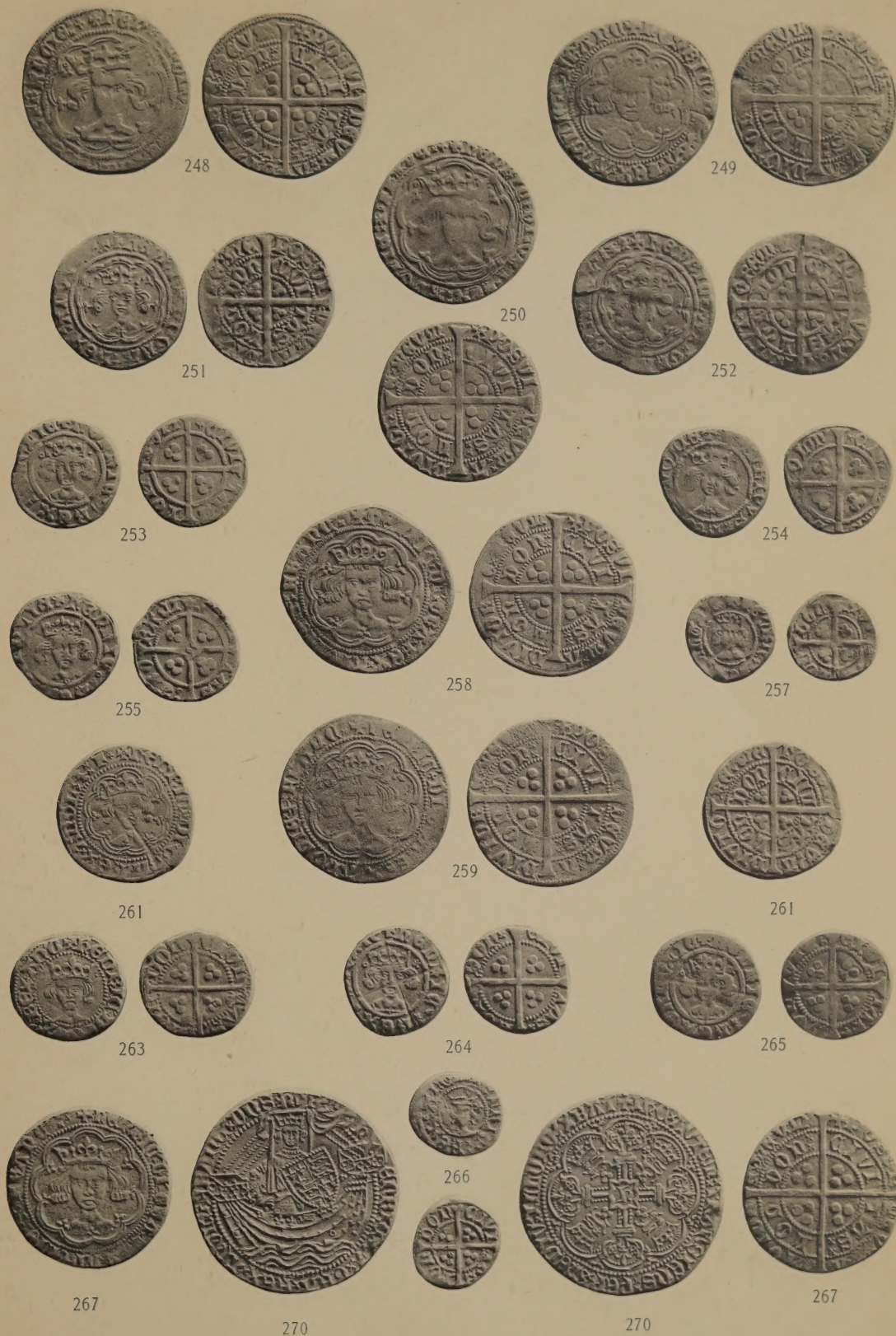


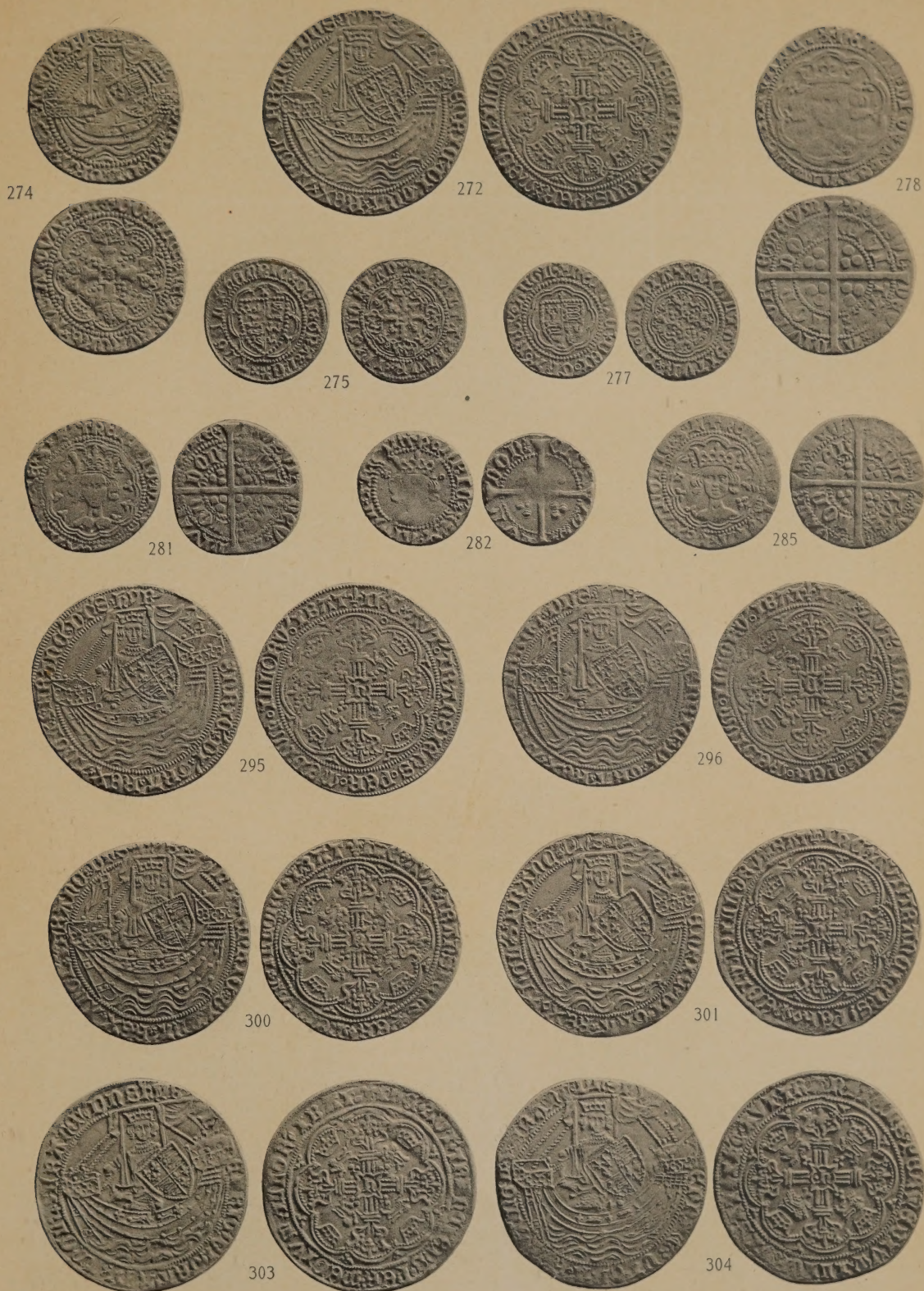
223



224









305



306



307



311



308



310



317



313



315



327



316



320



321



330



327



331



335

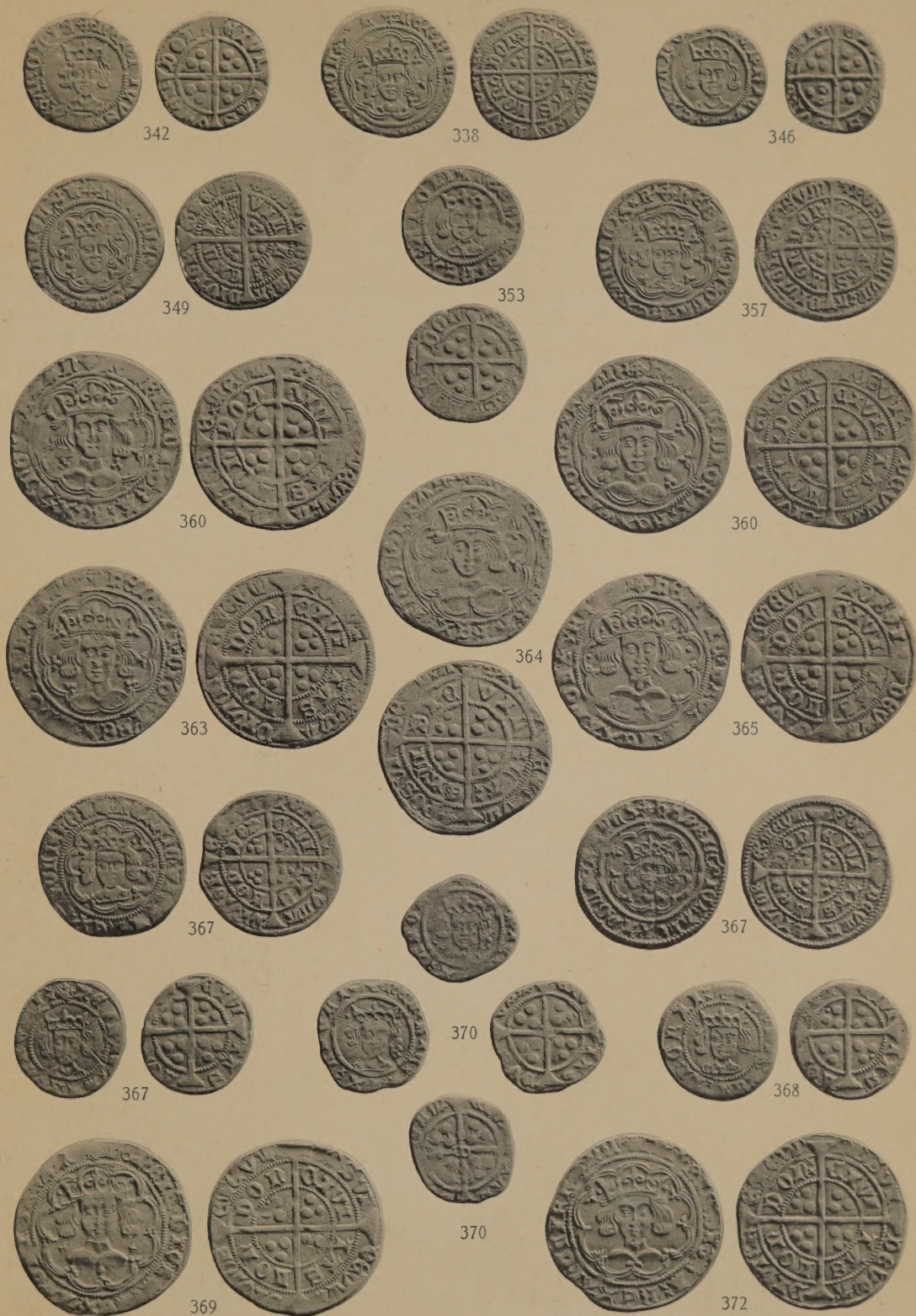


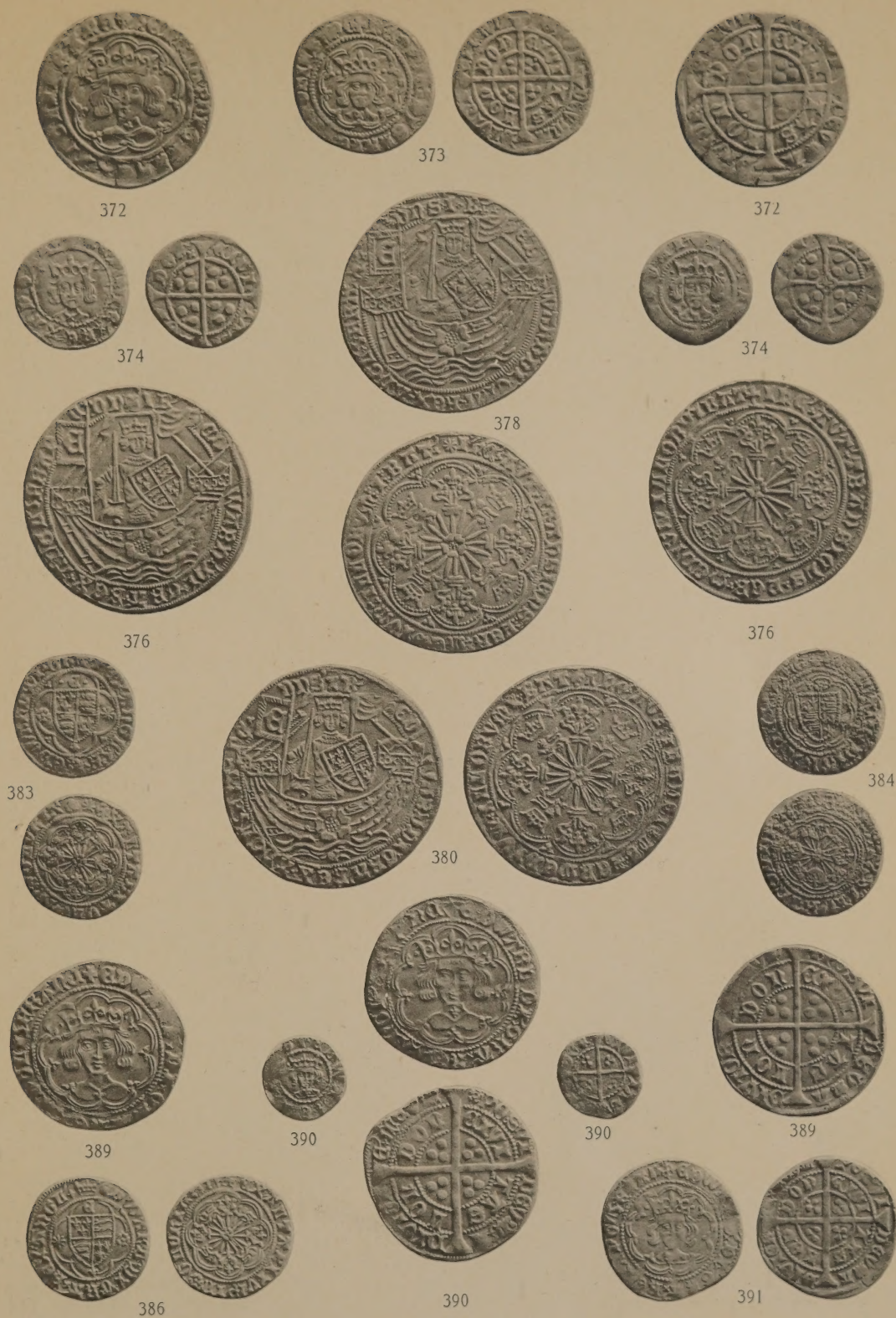
332

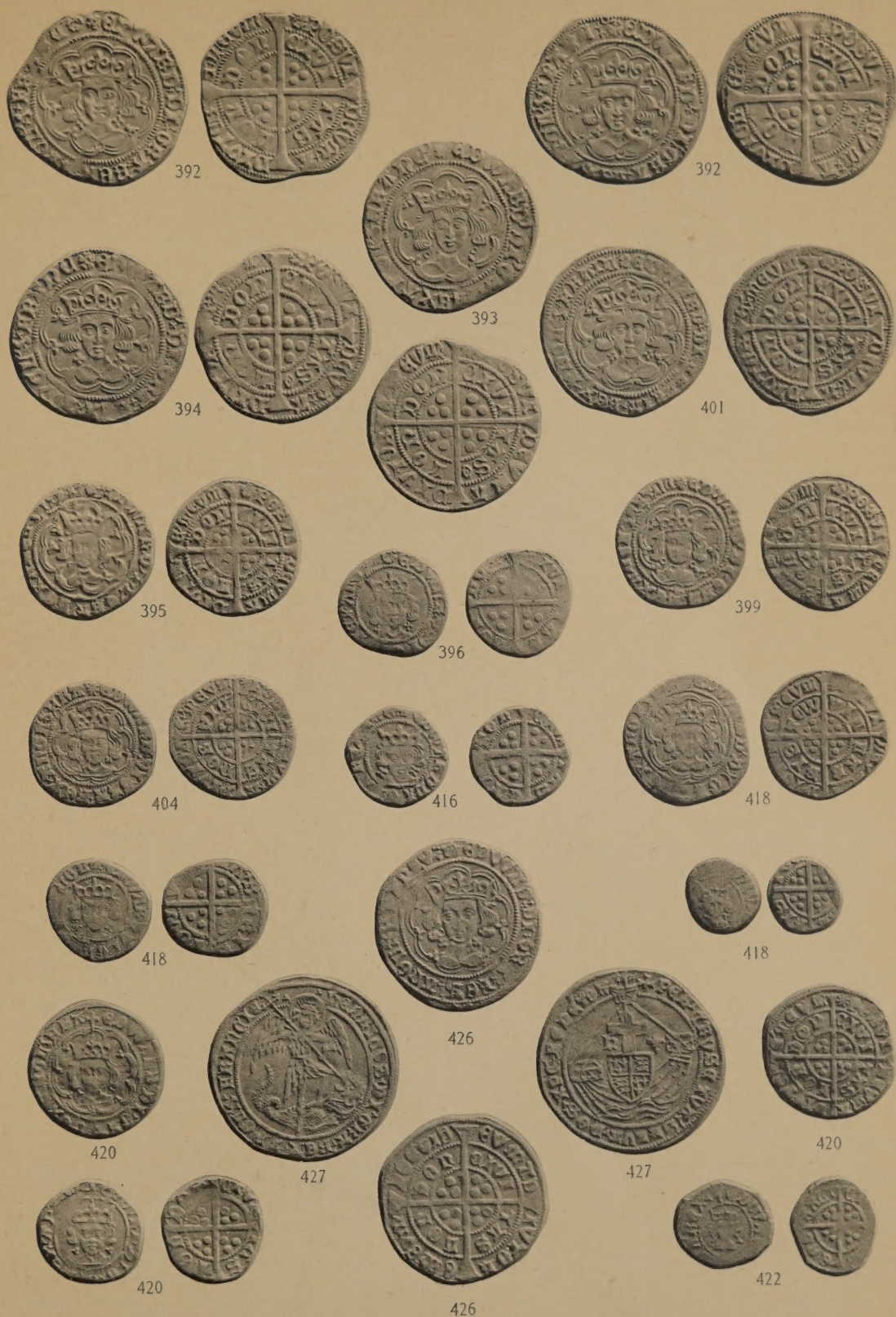


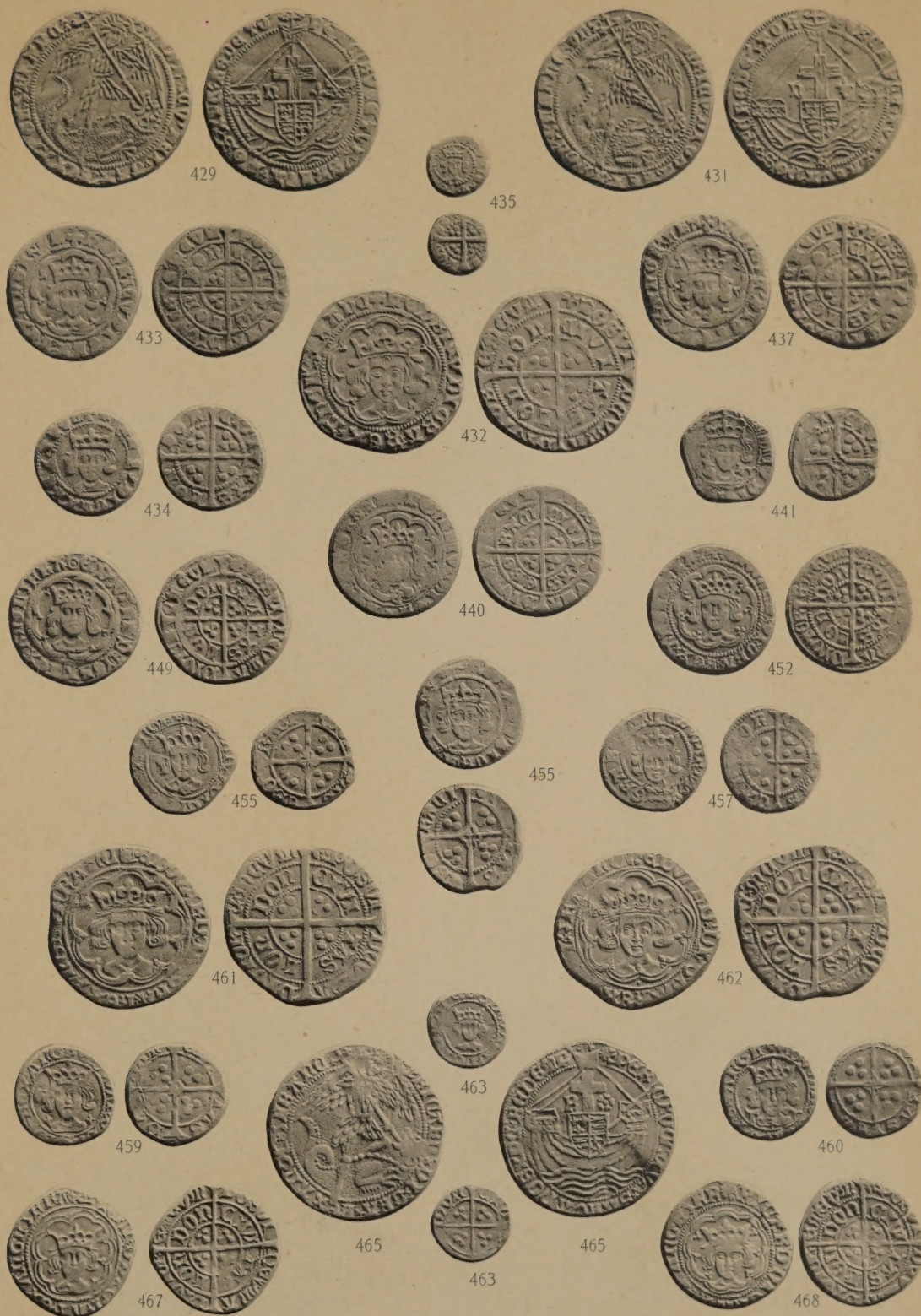
337

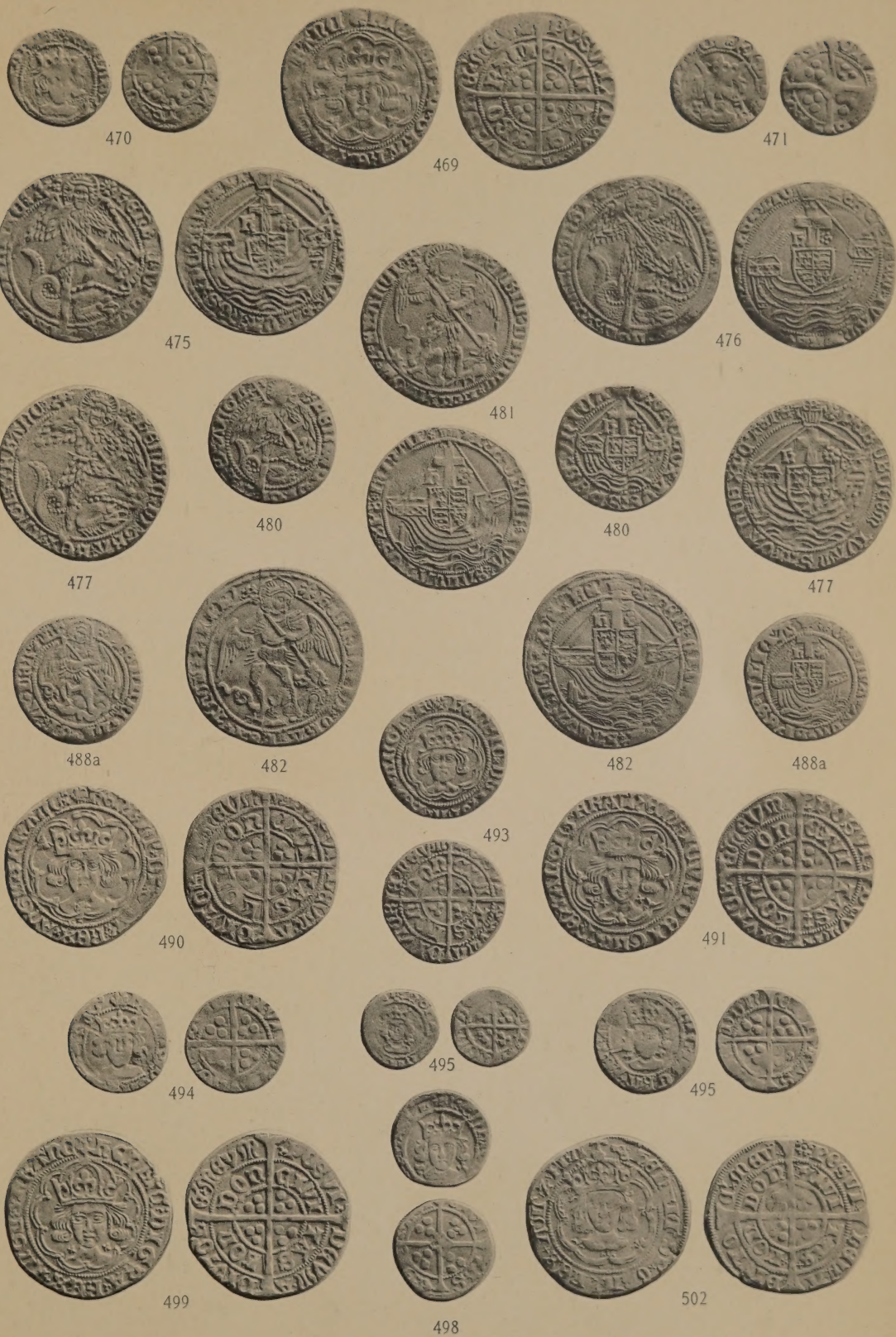


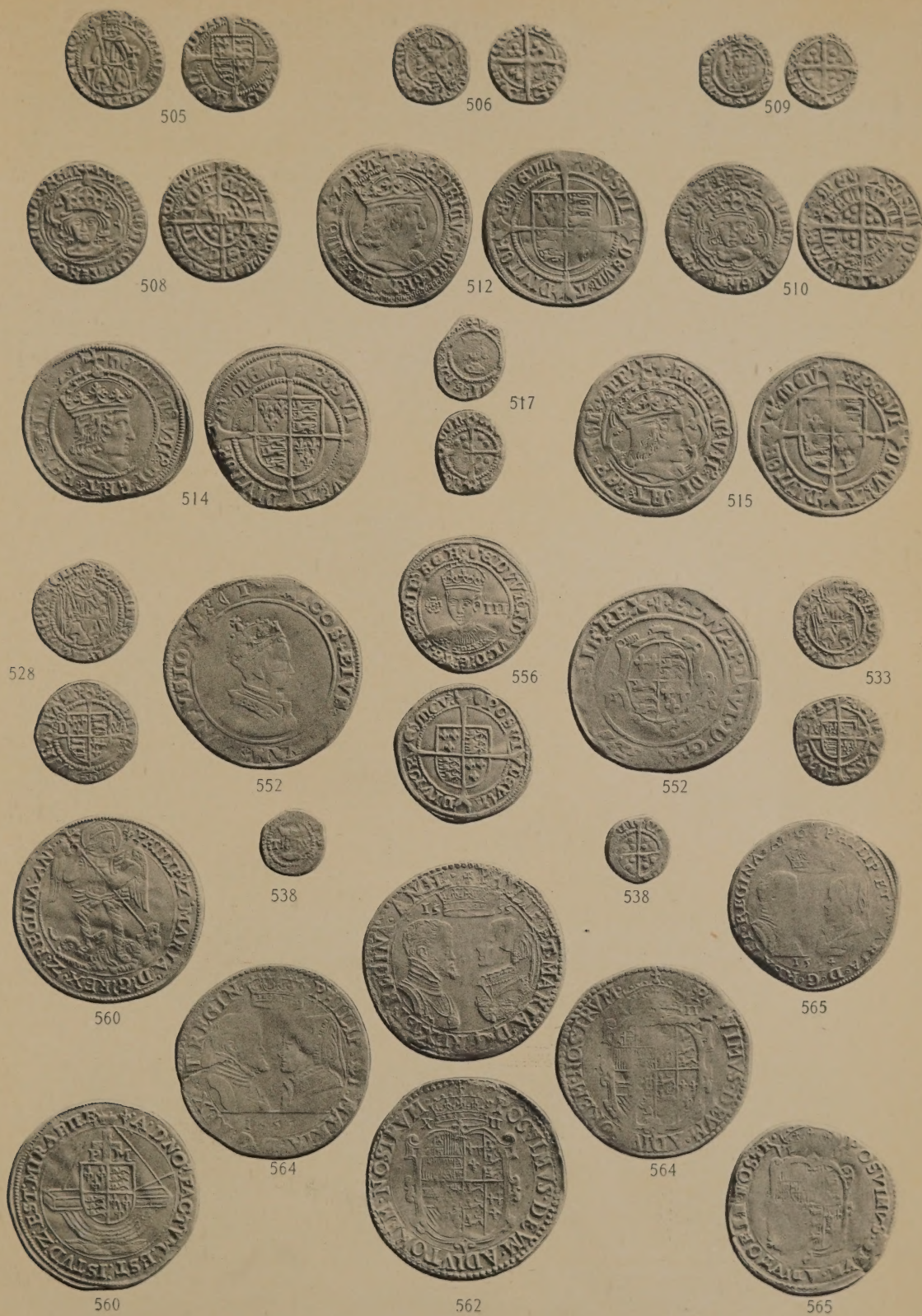














574



567



588



569



569



567



601



601



630



633



630



634



634



638



633



638



640



642



643



642



640



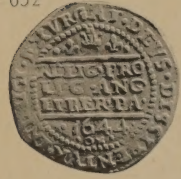
652



647



653



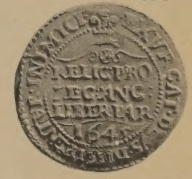
657



656



657



660



662



664



THE METROPOLITAN
MUSEUM OF ART

Thomas J. Watson Library

